

Version
as at 17 March 2026



Secondary Legislation Act 2021

Public Act 2021 No 7
Date of assent 24 March 2021
Commencement see section 2

Contents

	Page
1 Title	3
2 Commencement	3
3 Amendments to Acts as set out by administering agency in Schedules 1 to 32	4
4 Amendments to Legislation Act 2019	5
5 Deferred amendments to Legislation Act 2019 (for publication commencement date) [<i>Repealed</i>]	5
6 Amendments to Legislation (Repeals and Amendments) Act 2019	5
Schedule 1	6
Department of Conservation	
Schedule 2	18
Department of Corrections	
Schedule 3	20
Department of Internal Affairs	
Schedule 4	35
Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet	

Note

The Parliamentary Counsel Office has made editorial and format changes to this version using the powers under subpart 2 of Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019.

Note 4 at the end of this version provides a list of the amendments included in it.

This Act is administered by the Parliamentary Counsel Office.

Schedule 5	40
Inland Revenue Department	
Schedule 6	52
Land Information New Zealand	
Schedule 7	56
Ministry for Culture and Heritage	
Schedule 8	58
Ministry for Primary Industries	
Schedule 9	98
Ministry for the Environment	
Schedule 10	111
Ministry of Business, Innovation, and Employment	
Schedule 11	168
Ministry of Defence	
Schedule 12	170
Ministry of Education	
Schedule 13	183
Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade	
Schedule 14	189
Ministry of Health	
Schedule 15	207
Ministry of Housing and Urban Development	
Schedule 16	211
Ministry of Justice	
Schedule 17	240
Ministry of Social Development	
Schedule 18	246
Ministry of Transport	
Schedule 19	264
Miscellaneous	
Schedule 20	266
New Zealand Customs Service	
Schedule 21	269
New Zealand Defence Force	
Schedule 22	272
New Zealand Police	
Schedule 23	275
Oranga Tamariki—Ministry for Children	

Schedule 24	277
Parliamentary Service	
Schedule 25	278
Public Service Commission	
Schedule 26	279
Public Trust	
Schedule 27	280
Reserve Bank of New Zealand	
Schedule 28	285
Sport New Zealand	
Schedule 29	286
Statistics New Zealand	
Schedule 30	287
Te Arawhiti	
Schedule 31	299
Te Puni Kōkiri	
Schedule 32	303
The Treasury	
Schedule 33	312
Amendments to Legislation Act 2019 relating to secondary legislation framework	
Schedule 34	319
New Schedule 1A inserted in Legislation Act 2019	
Schedule 35	320
Schedule 3 of Legislation Act 2019 replaced on main commencement date	
Schedule 36	326
Schedule 3 of Legislation Act 2019 replaced on publication commencement date	
<i>[Repealed]</i>	

The Parliament of New Zealand enacts as follows:

1 Title

This Act is the Secondary Legislation Act 2021.

2 Commencement

- (1) This Act comes into force on 1 or more dates set by Order in Council, unless this section provides otherwise.

- (2) Section 4 and Schedules 33, 34, and 35 (amendments to Legislation Act 2019) and section 6 (amendments to Legislation (Repeals and Amendments) Act 2019) come into force on the day after the date of Royal assent.
- (3) If any provision of this Act has not come into force before the fifth anniversary of the date of Royal assent,—
 - (a) in the case of an item, or any part of an item, in any of Schedules 1 to 32, it is repealed on that fifth anniversary without coming into force; or
 - (b) otherwise, it comes into force on that fifth anniversary.
- (4) One or more Orders in Council may set different dates for different provisions (and, for that purpose, may commence a provision only for the purpose of giving effect to some, but not other, parts of this Act).
- (5) An Order in Council under this section is secondary legislation (*see* Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019 for publication requirements).

Section 2(1): section 3 and Schedules 1 to 32 (except the items listed in the Schedule of the Secondary Legislation Act Commencement Order 2021) brought into force, on 28 October 2021, by clause 2 of the Secondary Legislation Act Commencement Order 2021 (LI 2021/250).

3 Amendments to Acts as set out by administering agency in Schedules 1 to 32

- (1) Amend the Acts set out in the tables in Schedules 1 to 32 of this Act, in each case,—
 - (a) at the location specified in the first column of the table; and
 - (b) in the manner specified in the second column of the table.
- (2) Subsection (3) applies where an amendment in the second column of a table in Schedules 1 to 32 has the effect of inserting text that includes the placeholder “[*standard text*]”.
- (3) For each placeholder, substitute “secondary legislation (*see* Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019 for publication requirements)”.

Example

A row of a table in Schedule 2 relating to the Corrections Act 2004 reads as follows:

Location	Amendment
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].

This inserts the following subsection after section 2(2) of the Corrections Act 2004:

(3) An order under this section is secondary legislation (*see* Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019 for publication requirements).

- (4) The codes stated in relation to an amendment are a guide only to the current and future status of the instruments to which amendments relate.
- (5) If—

- (a) an item in Schedules 1 to 32 amends a provision (**provision A**) of an Act (the **amending Act**) to make changes to text (**inserted text**) that is to be inserted into another Act (the **principal Act**); and
 - (b) provision A comes into force before the date on which section 10 of the Legislation (Repeals and Amendments) Act 2019 comes into force,—
- the item is taken to make those changes to the inserted text as inserted into the principal Act (and not to amend provision A).

4 Amendments to Legislation Act 2019

- (1) This section amends the Legislation Act 2019.
- (2) Amend as set out in Schedule 33.
- (3) After Schedule 1, insert the Schedule 1A set out in Schedule 34 of this Act.
- (4) Replace Schedule 3 with the Schedule 3 set out in Schedule 35 of this Act (which contains the replacement schedule for the main commencement date).

5 Deferred amendments to Legislation Act 2019 (for publication commencement date)

[Repealed]

Section 5: repealed, on 17 March 2026, by section 63(2) of the Legislation Amendment Act 2026 (2026 No 7).

6 Amendments to Legislation (Repeals and Amendments) Act 2019

- (1) This section amends the Legislation (Repeals and Amendments) Act 2019.
- (2) In section 2(1)(b)(ii), replace “date of” with “date on which the Secondary Legislation Act 2021 receives the”.
- (3) In section 11(2)(e), replace “section 36E(4)” with “section 36E or 36F”.
- (4) In Schedule 2, item relating to new sections 69 to 77, in new section 69(2), replace “the empowering legislation,” with “Schedule 3,”.
- (5) In Schedule 2, item relating to new sections 69 to 77, replace new section 73(4)(a) with:
 - (a) the empowering legislation or any other enactment expressly authorises the legislation or part to commence—
 - (i) even if it is not yet published; or
 - (ii) on or after a particular date or event; or
- (6) In Schedule 2, item relating to new sections 69 to 77, new section 73(5), definition of **commencement date**, replace “sections 25” with “sections 26”.

Schedule 1

Department of Conservation

s 3

Conservation Act 1987 (1987 No 65)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of Anglers Notice	Replace “published in the <i>Gazette</i> by a Fish and Game Council” with “made”	–/SL
Section 2(1), definition of controlled dog area	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 2(1), definition of livestock	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see subsection (4))”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of open dog area	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 2(1), definition of sports fish	After “or other waters”, insert “(see subsections (3) and (4))”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of Treaty settlement legislation	Replace “regulations, bylaws, or other legislative instruments” with “secondary legislation”	N
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) an order under the definition of livestock in subsection (1); and (b) an order under subsection (3).	LI/SL
Section 13(1)	After “The Minister may”, insert “, by notice,”	–/SL
After section 13(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section— (a) is [<i>standard text</i>]; and (b) comes into force when it is made, even if it is not yet published.	–/SL
After section 18AA(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 18AB(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 19(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 26C(1)(ba)	Replace with: (ba) in relation to Anglers Notices and notices for game seasons (under section 15 of the Wildlife Act 1953),— (i) to co-ordinate their preparation and recommendation to the Minister for approval: (ii) to advise the Minister: (iii) to arrange for their publication under the Legislation Act 2019:	–/SL

Conservation Act 1987 (1987 No 65)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 26R(3)(d)	Replace “shall publish the notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “must arrange for it to be published under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
After section 26R(6)	Insert: (7) An Anglers Notice is [standard text]. (8) The Legislation Act 2019 applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the notice; and (b) the notice were made by the Minister approving it.	–/SL
Heading to section 26ZHD	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 26ZHD(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 26ZHD(4)	Replace with: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 26ZJA(1) and (4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL XD/SL
Section 26ZJA(8)	Replace with: (8) A notice under subsection (1) or (4) is [standard text].	–/SL XD/SL
Section 26ZL(1)	Replace “, by a notice published on at least 2 consecutive Saturdays in 1 or more daily newspapers circulating in the area concerned,” with “may, by notice,” Replace “notice, may,” with “notice and”	–/SL
After section 26ZL(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text]. (5) A notice does not take effect until— (a) the notice has been published under the Legislation Act 2019; and (b) 2 consecutive Saturdays (including the day it is published if that is a Saturday) have passed since the notice was first published.	–/SL
Section 26ZP(2)(b)	Replace with: (b) does not take effect until— (i) the notice has been published under the Legislation Act 2019; and (ii) 2 consecutive Saturdays (including the day it is published if that is a Saturday) have passed since the notice was first published.	–/SL
After section 26ZP(7)	Insert: (8) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 26ZS(1) and (2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 26ZS(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 26ZZF	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 48(4)	Insert:	LI/SL

Conservation Act 1987 (1987 No 65)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 48AA(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 48A(1)(g)	After “Director-General”, insert “(by notice)”	LI/SL
Section 48A(1)(q)	Replace “to prescribe such conditions” with “to, by notice, prescribe such conditions” in each place	LI/SL
Section 48A(2A)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 48A(2B)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 48A(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) regulations under subsection (1):	
	(b) a notice under subsection (2A).	
	(8) If regulations under subsection (1)(g) provide for the Director-General to impose conditions on licences,—	
	(a) the notice imposing the conditions is [standard text], unless the notice applies only to 1 or more named persons; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
	(9) If regulations under subsection (1)(q) authorise the Director-General or Fish and Game Councils to prescribe conditions or rentals payable,—	
	(a) the notice prescribing the conditions or rentals payable is [standard text]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
After section 48B(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 48C(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Before section 50A(1)	Insert:	–/SL
	(1AAA) This section applies to a notice that is secondary legislation or that is required to be published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/SL
	(1AAB) The publication requirements that apply to an amending notice under this section are the same as those that applied to the original notice.	
Section 50A(1)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> under this Act”	–/SL
		LI/SL
After section 50A(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [standard text] if the notice amends or replaces secondary legislation.	LI/SL
After section 65(14)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(15) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	

Eden Park Trust Act 1955 (1955 No 3)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 8(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 18(2)	Replace with: (2) The Trust Board may not make by-laws under this section unless the Governor-General has approved the proposed by-laws.	-/SL
Section 18(3)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	-/SL
After section 18(3)	Insert: (4) By-laws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL

Freedom Camping Act 2011 (2011 No 61)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 17(1)	After “in accordance with”, insert “subsection (5) and”	-/SL
After section 17(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this section— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) despite section 26 of that Act, commences in accordance with section 18(2)(b).	-/SL
Section 18(1)(a)	Repeal	-/SL
Section 18(2)(b)	Replace “the notice is published in the <i>Gazette</i> or the newspaper under subsection (1)(a) and (b)” with “the notice is published under the Legislation Act 2019 or the summary is published under subsection (1)(b)”	-/SL
Section 18(3)(a) to (c)	Repeal	-/SL
Section 43	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 44	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Game Animal Council Act 2013 (2013 No 98)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 16(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 16(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 18(1)(d)	Before “specify”, insert “, by notice,”	-/SL
Section 18(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under subsection (1)(d)— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) despite section 26 of that Act, takes effect 28 days after the publication of the notice or on a later date (if any) specified in the notice.	-/SL
After section 34(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 36(4)	Insert:	LI/SL

Game Animal Council Act 2013 (2013 No 98)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Harbour Boards Dry Land Endowment Revesting Act 1991 (1991 No 104)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(8)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(9) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000 (2000 No 1)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 38(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 41A(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Kaikōura (Te Tai o Marokura) Marine Management Act 2014 (2014 No 59)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14(1)	Replace “by a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “by notice”	XD/SL
Section 14(2)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 15(1)	Replace “by a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “by notice”	XD/SL
Section 15(5)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 15(8)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(8) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 18(1)(a)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 19(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 19(3)(a), (4)(a) and (b)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 20	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL

Marine Mammals Protection Act 1978 (1978 No 80)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(3)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
After section 2(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A declaration under subsection (3) is [standard text].	
Section 4(1A)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 4(5)	Insert:	–/SL
	(6) A notice under subsection (1A) is [standard text].	
Section 17(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 17(4)	Insert:	–/SL
	(5) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) a notice under this section, unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons; and	

Marine Mammals Protection Act 1978 (1978 No 80)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) an amendment or a revocation of a notice under this section that is secondary legislation.	
	(6) If a notice under this section applies only to 1 or more named persons, the Director-General must notify the making of the notice in the <i>Gazette</i> .	
Section 22(1)	Replace with: (1) Subject to this section, the Minister may, by notice (<i>see</i> subsection (6)),— (a) define any place and declare it to be a marine mammal sanctuary; and (b) vary, redefine, or abolish a marine mammal sanctuary. (1A) Before making a notice under subsection (1)(b), the Minister must— (a) publish a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> indicating the Minister’s intention to vary, redefine, or abolish the sanctuary; and (b) consider any written submissions received within 28 days after the notice under paragraph (a) is published.	–/SL
After section 22(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under subsection (1) is [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL
After section 28(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>]. (6) If the regulations empower the issuing of instruments under subsection (4),— (a) an instrument made under the regulations is [<i>standard text</i>], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL

Marine Reserves Act 1971 (1971 No 15)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 24(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

National Parks Act 1980 (1980 No 66)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 56(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
Section 56(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 56(3)	Insert: (4) Bylaws under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL

National Parks Act 1980 (1980 No 66)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 71O	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 77	Replace “any regulation, proclamation, warrant, bylaw, or notification” with “any secondary legislation”	N

Native Plants Protection Act 1934 (1934 No 15)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [standard text]: (a) a Warrant under this section; and (b) an amendment to or revocation of a Warrant under this section.	–/SL
Section 9	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Queen Elizabeth the Second National Trust Act 1977 (1977 No 102)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 17(5)	Replace with: (5) The board may not make bylaws under this section unless the Minister has approved the proposed bylaws.	–/SL
Section 17(6)	Replace with: (6) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	–/SL

Reserves Act 1977 (1977 No 66)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(2B)	Insert: (2C) An order under subsection (2B) is [standard text]. <i>Errors of description</i> (2D) Subsection (3) applies to notices that are— (a) issued in the <i>Gazette</i> under this Act or any Act repealed by this Act; or (b) made under this Act and published under the Legislation Act 2019.	LI/SL –/SL
Section 6(3)	Replace “Where in any notice issued in the <i>Gazette</i> under this Act or under any Act repealed by this Act there has been made any error of description” with “If there is an error of description in a notice”	–/SL
After section 6(3)	Insert: (3A) A notice under subsection (3) that revokes, replaces, or amends secondary legislation is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 13(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 16A(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Reserves Act 1977 (1977 No 66)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 24(11)	Insert: (12) An order under subsection (9) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 46(1) and (2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 46(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 47(7)	Insert: (8) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 57(10)	Insert: (11) A notice under subsection (2) that is made by the Minister is [standard text]. (12) A notice under subsection (2) that is made by an administering body is secondary legislation for the purposes of the Legislation Act 2019, but section 161A of the Local Government Act 2002 applies as if the notice were made by a local authority.	–/SL
After section 65(2)	Insert: (2A) Bylaws made under this section are secondary legislation for the purposes of the Legislation Act 2019, but section 161A of the Local Government Act 2002 applies as if they were made by a local authority.	–/SL
Section 106(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 106(3)	Insert: (4) Bylaws under subsection (3) are [standard text]. (5) See section 108(3) for the status under the Legislation Act 2019 of bylaws made under subsection (2).	–/SL
After section 108(2)	Insert: (3) Bylaws approved under this section are secondary legislation for the purposes of the Legislation Act 2019, but section 161A of the Local Government Act 2002 applies as if they were made by a local authority.	–/SL
After section 109(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 116(8)	After “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”, insert “or under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
After section 119(3)	Insert: (4) However, if the notice is published under the Legislation Act 2019, section 26 of that Act applies instead of subsection (3).	–/SL
After section 123(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 123A	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Subantarctic Islands Marine Reserves Act 2014 (2014 No 2)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 8(13)	Insert: (14) An order under subsection (10) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Sugar Loaf Islands Marine Protected Area Act 1991 (1991 No 8)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 9(4)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
After section 9(4)	Insert: (5) A declaration under this section is [standard text].	–/SL

Te Urewera Act 2014 (2014 No 51)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 70(3)(b)	Delete “and, once approved, notified in the <i>Gazette</i> by the Minister”	XD/SL
Section 70(3)(c)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 70(4)	Replace with: (4) Bylaws under this section are [standard text]. (4A) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the bylaws; and (b) the bylaws were made by the Minister approving them.	XD/SL
After section 105(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 107(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Trade in Endangered Species Act 1989 (1989 No 18)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 21(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 53	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 54	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act 2008 (2008 No 1 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Waitangi Endowment Act 1932–33 (1932 No 44)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 8	Insert:	LI/SL

Waitangi Endowment Act 1932–33 (1932 No 44)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Waitangi National Trust Board Act 1932 (1932 No 28)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 7(3)	Replace with: (3) The Board may not make bylaws under this section unless the Governor-General has approved the proposed bylaws.	–/SL
After section 7(4)	Insert: (4A) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	–/SL

Wanganui Harbour and River Conservators Board Act 1876 (1876 No 86)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 53, after the fourth paragraph	Insert: Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	–/SL

Wanganui River Trust Act 1891 (1891 No 19 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 12	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Wild Animal Control Act 1977 (1977 No 111)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of wild animal , paragraph (a)(v)	After “this Act”, insert “(see subsection (3))”	LI/SL
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under paragraph (a)(v) of the definition of wild animal in subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 8(3)	Replace “public notification” with “notice”	–/SL
Section 8(3)	Replace “in the notification” with “in the notice”	–/SL
Section 8(4)	Replace “public notice” with “notice” in each place	–/SL
Section 8(4)(a)	Replace “public notification” with “notice”	–/SL
Section 8(6)	Replace “notification” with “notice” in each place	–/SL
After section 8(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under subsection (3) or (4) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 40(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Wildlife Act 1953 (1953 No 31)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of notification	Replace with: notification means a notice under this Act that is secondary legislation	–/SL

Wildlife Act 1953 (1953 No 31)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1A)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 2(1A)	Insert: (2) A declaration under subsection (1A) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 6(1) and (3)	Replace “notification” with “notice”	–/SL
After section 6(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 7(1)	Replace “by notification” with “by notice”	–/SL
After section 7(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 7A(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 7B(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 7BA(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 8(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 9(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text]. (7) If an order authorises under subsection (3) the granting of exemptions,— (a) the instrument granting an exemption is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons, animals, vehicles, or aircraft; and (b) the order must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL
After section 14(5)	Insert: (6) The following are [standard text]: (a) a Proclamation under subsection (1) that includes a prohibition or restriction described in subsection (1A): (b) a Proclamation under subsection (1A). (7) If a Proclamation authorises under subsection (1B) the granting of exemptions,— (a) the instrument granting an exemption is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named boats or persons; and (b) the Proclamation must contain a statement to that effect.	–/SL
After section 14A(4)	Insert: (5) A Proclamation under this section is [standard text]. (6) If a Proclamation authorises under subsection (3) the granting of exemptions,—	–/SL

Wildlife Act 1953 (1953 No 31)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the instrument granting an exemption is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the Proclamation must contain a statement to that effect. 	
Section 15(1)	Replace “notification” with “notice”	–/SL
Section 15(4)	Replace “shall publish that notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “must arrange for it to be published under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
After section 15(6)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (7) A notice under this section is [standard text]. (8) The Legislation Act 2019 applies as if— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the Minister were the maker of the notice; and (b) the notice were made by the Minister approving it. 	–/SL
Section 17(4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” in each place	–/SL
After section 17(4)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (4A) A notice under subsection (4) is [standard text]. 	–/SL
Section 18(1)	Replace “notification” with “notice”	–/SL
After section 18(2)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (3) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text]. 	–/SL
After section 37(3)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (4) The following are [standard text]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) a Proclamation under subsection (1); (b) a revocation or variation of a Proclamation under subsection (1). 	–/SL
Section 72(3A)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 72(3B)	Replace with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (4) The following are [standard text]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) regulations under this section; (b) a notice under subsection (3A). (5) If regulations under subsection (2)(u) authorise the Director-General to grant consents,— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) a consent under the regulations is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect. 	LI/SL

Schedule 2

Department of Corrections

s 3

Corrections Act 2004 (2004 No 50)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 31(3)	Insert: (4) Rules under subsection (1) are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 33(6)	Insert: (7) Rules under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
Section 45A(1)(c) to (e)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 45A(2)(c)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 45A(3)	Replace with: (3) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 114(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2)(e)(i) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 200(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Parole Act 2002 (2002 No 10)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 74	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 74A	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 74A	Insert: (2) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 74C	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 107U	Insert: (2) See section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016 and section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL

Public Safety (Public Protection Orders) Act 2014 (2014 No 68)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 53(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2)(e)(i) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 103C	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 103C	Insert: (2) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 103E	Repeal	XD/SL

Public Safety (Public Protection Orders) Act 2014 (2014 No 68)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 119(6)	Replace with: (6) Rules under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
Section 120(3) and (4)	Replace with: (3) Guidelines and instructions under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 137(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Sentencing Act 2002 (2002 No 9)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 80ZT(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
After section 80ZT(2)	Insert: (3) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 80ZV	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 105I	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 147	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Schedule 3

Department of Internal Affairs

s 3

Ashley River Improvement Act 1925 (1925 No 41)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 1	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Auckland Regional Amenities Funding Act 2008 (2008 No 3 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 18	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 19(7)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(8) A notice or order under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 20(1) and (3)(a)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 20(2)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(2) The Auckland Council must send a copy of the notice to the Amenities Board.	XD/SL
Section 20(5)	Repeal	N

Births, Deaths, Marriages, and Relationships Registration Act 1995 (1995 No 16)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 88(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Boxing and Wrestling Act 1981 (1981 No 28)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 11	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Charities Act 2005 (2005 No 39)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 43(5)	Repeal	N
After section 73(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
	(7) If the regulations authorise the chief executive to refund or waive a fee in relation to any class of persons under subsection (4),—	
	(a) the instrument refunding or waiving the fee is [standard text]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	

Charities Amendment Act (No 2) 2012 (2012 No 43)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 15	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Citizenship Act 1977 (1977 No 61)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 28(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Community Trusts Act 1999 (1999 No 54)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 16A(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 17(8)	Insert: (9) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 18(8)	Insert: (9) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 22(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Dog Control Act 1996 (1996 No 13)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5(2)	Replace “any regulations or bylaws” with “any secondary legislation”	N
Section 35B(4)	Replace “regulations” with “an order”	LI/SL
Section 35B(6)	Replace with: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 52(2)(b)	Replace “any regulation or bylaw” with “any secondary legislation”	N
Section 53(2)	Replace “any regulation or bylaw” with “any secondary legislation”	N
Section 75(3)	Delete “or bylaw”	N
After section 78(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 78A(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 78B(3)(a)	Replace “notice that the Order in Council has been made is given in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “the order is published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 78B(3)(b)	Replace “the <i>Gazette</i> notice is given” with “the order is published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 78B(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 78D(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Electronic Identity Verification Act 2012 (2012 No 123)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 7, definition of organisation , paragraph (a)	Replace “section 29 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 13 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 43(2)(c)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 43(3)	Delete “(c) or”	N
After section 47(2)	Insert: (3) A standard or specification under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 67(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 69(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 70(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 71(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 72	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Films, Videos, and Publications Classification Act 1993 (1993 No 94)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 44(6)	Insert: (7) An exemption under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	–/SL
Section 147(4)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,” Replace “in the notice” with “in the exemption” Replace “any such notice” with “any such exemption”	–/SL
After section 147(5)	Insert: (6) An exemption under subsection (4) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 149	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 149B(6)	Replace with: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 150A(6)	Replace with: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Fire and Emergency New Zealand Act 2017 (2017 No 17)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(7)	Insert:	LI/SL

Fire and Emergency New Zealand Act 2017 (2017 No 17)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(8) An order under subsection (2) or (5) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	
Section 6, definition of relevant fire safety legislation , paragraph (a)	Replace with: (a) this Act, and secondary legislation made under this Act, and any former enactments replaced by this Act or that secondary legislation:	N
Section 6, definition of relevant fire safety legislation , paragraph (b)	Replace “regulations” with “secondary legislation” in each place	N
After section 141(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Heading to section 182	Replace with: 182 Approval and rules of dispute resolution scheme	XD/SL
Section 182(3), (4), (5), and (6)	Replace with: (3) FENZ may make the rules of the scheme only after the Minister has approved the scheme. (4) The dispute resolution scheme comes into effect on the day after the rules are published (<i>see</i> subsection (6)). (5) FENZ may not amend the rules, or revoke and replace them, unless the Minister has approved the amendment or revocation and replacement, in which case subsection (2) applies with all necessary modifications. (6) Rules under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	XD/SL
After section 187(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 188	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 189	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 190(8)	Insert: (9) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 191(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 192(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 21(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this clause are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 22(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this clause are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 27(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this clause are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 42(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this clause are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Gambling Act 2003 (2003 No 51)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 16(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 17(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 21(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 21(2)	Replace with: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 86(1)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 86(6)	Replace with: (6) A notice under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 114(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 116(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 116(5)	Replace with: (5) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 123	Insert: (2) However, despite section 141(3), directions to which this section applies are not secondary legislation.	–/SL
After section 141(2)	Insert: (3) Minimum operating standards, and any variation or revocation of those standards, are [standard text].	–/SL
After section 172(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under subsection (3) are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 176(6)	Insert: (7) An exemption under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named employees.	–/SL
Section 219	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 243(3)	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 243(7)	Replace with: (7) Rules under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) take effect on the day after the date of their publication under that Act, or on any later date that is specified in the rules.	LI/SL
Section 244(1)	Delete “to the Lotteries Commission”	XD/SL
Section 244(1)(b)	Replace “the Commission” with “the Lotteries Commission”	XD/SL
Section 244(2) and (3)	Replace with: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text]. (3) A copy of the notice must be provided to the Lotteries Commission as soon as practicable after publication.	XD/SL

Gambling Act 2003 (2003 No 51)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 248(2)	Insert: (3) A determination under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 280(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 280(7)	Replace with: (7) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 301(1)(c)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 301(7)	Replace with: (7) A notice under subsection (1)(c) is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 313(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 314(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 315(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 316(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 319(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 319A	Repeal	N
Section 327(4)	Replace “, by the Secretary, in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “by the Secretary”	XD/SL
Section 327(5)	Replace with: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) minimum standards prescribed under this section; (b) a notice under subsection (4).	XD/SL
Section 328(1)(c)	Delete “, which must be a date after the date on which the notice published in the <i>Gazette</i> takes effect”	XD/SL
Section 328(1)(d)	Delete “from the Secretary”	XD/SL
After section 329(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 360	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 367(2)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 367(3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 367(7)	Replace with: (7) The following are [standard text]: (a) game rules; (b) any amendment to, or revocation of, game rules.	XD/SL
Section 368	Insert:	LI/SL

Gambling Act 2003 (2003 No 51)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 369	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 370(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 370A	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 371(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Impounding Act 1955 (1955 No 108)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 67(1)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Inquiries Act 2013 (2013 No 60)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
After section 9(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (2)(c)(i) is [standard text].	

Land Drainage Act 1908 (1908 No 96)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968 (1968 No 147)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 4(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 7(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Local Electoral Act 2001 (2001 No 35)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 73A(8)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(9) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Local Electoral Act 2001 (2001 No 35)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 73AB(10)	Insert: (11) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 139(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Local Government Act 1974 (1974 No 66)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 182(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 199A(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 200	Insert: (2) Regulations made for the purpose of this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 359	Insert: (2) Regulations made for the purpose of this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Local Government Act 2002 (2002 No 84)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 7(7)	Insert: (8) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 18(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 24A(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (3) must be published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	N
After section 25(5)	Insert: (6) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 25A(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 27(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 27A(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 27B	Repeal	–/SL
After section 139(7)	Insert: (8) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 154(1)	Replace “written notice” with “a notice copied”	–/SL
Section 154(2)	Replace with: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–SL
After section 259(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Local Government Act 2002 (2002 No 84)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 259I	Replace with: 259I Application of Legislation Act 2019 to standards incorporated by reference Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to financial reporting standards that are incorporated by reference in regulations made under section 259(1)(dc) of this Act merely because they are incorporated.	N
After section 260(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 261	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 261B(4)	Replace with: (4) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 261B(5)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication”	XD/SL
Section 261C	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 261I(4)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 261I(5)	Replace “on which the notice is given in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “of publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 261I(6)	Replace with: (6) Rules under this section— (a) are [standard text]; but (b) commence in accordance with subsection (5).	–/SL
Schedule 7, clause 6(7)	Replace with: (7) A determination by the Remuneration Authority under this clause— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) comes into force in accordance with clause 7A, even if it is not yet published.	LI/SL
Schedule 7, after clause 10(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this clause are [standard text].	LI/SL

Local Government (Auckland Transitional Provisions) Act 2010 (2010 No 37)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4	Repeal	N
After section 31(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 73(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (1987 No 174)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of enactment , paragraph (a)(ii)	Replace with: (ii) any secondary legislation, within the meaning of the Legislation Act 2019, that is made by Order in Council; and	N
Section 55	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 56(2)	Replace with: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 (2002 No 6)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 25(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 116(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 133	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Local Legislation Act 1963 (1963 No 138)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 25(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Local Legislation Act 1983 (1983 No 8)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

National Library of New Zealand (Te Puna Mātauranga o Aotearoa) Act 2003 (2003 No 19)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 29(1), definition of authorisation	Delete “notified”	LI/SL
Section 29(1), definition of requirement	Delete “notified by the Minister”	LI/SL
Section 29(1), definition of requirement , paragraphs (a) and (b)	Delete “notified”	LI/SL
Section 31(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 31(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 31(4)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” and “notified under subsection (1) or subsection (3)”	LI/SL
After section 31(4)	Insert: (5) A requirement—	LI/SL

National Library of New Zealand (Te Puna Mātauranga o Aotearoa) Act 2003 (2003 No 19)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) is [<i>standard text</i>]; but	
	(b) commences in accordance with section 32 (even if it is not yet published, in the case of a requirement referred to in section 32(2)).	
Section 32(1)(a)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 32(1)(c)	Delete “notified”	LI/SL
Section 35	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 36(1)	Replace “notifies a requirement” with “publishes a requirement under section 31”	LI/SL
Section 37	Delete “notified under section 31(1)”	LI/SL
Section 38(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 38(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 38(4)	Insert:	–/SL
	(5) If a requirement authorises the Minister to grant exemptions,—	
	(a) an exemption granted under that authority is [<i>standard text</i>]; and	
	(b) the requirement must contain a statement to that effect; and	
	(c) the exemption takes effect in accordance with subsection (4), even if it is not yet published.	
Section 39(2)	Delete “notified”	LI/SL
Section 45	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	

New Plymouth District Council (Waitara Lands) Act 2018 (2018 No 2 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 63(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5A) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	

North Shore Boroughs (Auckland) Water Conservation Act 1944 (1944 No 3 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 10	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	

Passports Act 1992 (1992 No 92)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 40(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	

Public Bodies Contracts Act 1959 (1959 No 98)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert:	LI/SL

Public Bodies Contracts Act 1959 (1959 No 98)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Public Lending Right for New Zealand Authors Act 2008 (2008 No 104)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 16(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Public Records Act 2005 (2005 No 40)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 5(7)	Insert: (8) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 27(3)	After “under this section”, insert “that is not secondary legislation”	–/SL
After section 27(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [standard text]: (a) mandatory standards under this section, unless they apply only to 1 or more named persons: (b) an amendment to, or a revocation of, mandatory standards that are secondary legislation.	–/SL
Section 63	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Queenstown Reserves Vesting and Empowering Act 1971 (1971 No 14 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 11(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 11(2)	Replace “gazetting” with “publication”	LI/SL
After section 11(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Racing Industry Act 2020 (2020 No 28)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 5(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 21(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 27(8)	Insert: (9) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) in the case of an order under subsection (7), may take effect in accordance with that subsection even if not yet published.	LI/SL

Racing Industry Act 2020 (2020 No 28)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 39(3)	Replace with: (3) Racing rules made under section 37 are contractual in nature.	N
After section 73(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 76(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
After section 76(5)	Insert: (6) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 78(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
After section 78(4)	Insert: (5) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 83(3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Heading to section 85	Delete “ and status ”	XD/SL
Section 85(2) and (3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 98	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 99(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 100(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 114(4)	Insert: (5) An instrument setting rates under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 123(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 128(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Rangitaiki Land Drainage Act 1956 (1956 No 34)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 19	Insert: (2) A determination under subsection (1)(c) is [standard text].	–/SL

Rates Rebate Act 1973 (1973 No 5)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

River Boards Act 1908 (1908 No 165)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 19(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Rotorua Borough Act 1922 (1922 No 9)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 1	Insert: (2) An instrument under this section appointing a date is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 18	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Scout Association of New Zealand Amendment Act 1967 (1967 No 3 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 6(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 6(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL

Selwyn Plantation Board Empowering Act 1992 (1992 No 4 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 20(5)	Insert: (6) An order under subsection (5) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Southland District Council (Stewart Island/Rakiura Visitor Levy) Empowering Act 2012 (2012 No 1 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Sumner Borough Empowering Act 1936 (1936 No 8 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Taumata Arowai—the Water Services Regulator Act 2020 (2020 No 52)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Tauranga District Council (Waikareao Estuary Expressway) Empowering Act 1989 (1989 No 10 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5(1)(b)	Delete “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 5(2)	Insert: (3) A determination under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	–/SL

Time Act 1974 (1974 No 39)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Heading to section 6	Replace “ enactments, Orders in Council, etc ” with “ legislation and other documents ”	N
Section 6	Replace “in any enactment, Order in Council, order, regulation, rule, bylaw, deed, notice, or other document whatsoever,” with “in any legislation, or in any other document whatsoever,”	N

Wellington Regional Water Board Act 1972 (1972 No 3 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 61(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (3) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 63(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
Section 63(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 63(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this section— (a) is [<i>standard text</i>]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (3).	–/SL

Schedule 4

Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet

s 3

Child Poverty Reduction Act 2018 (2018 No 57)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 6(4)	Delete “, but must after they are decided, amended, or replaced be published on, and available at all reasonable times from, an Internet site administered by or on behalf of Statistics New Zealand”.	–/SL
Section 6(5)	Replace with: (5) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) a Statistician’s definition: (b) an amendment to, or replacement of, a Statistician’s definition.	–/SL
Section 25	Repeal	N
Section 41	Repeal	N
Schedule 2, clause 4	Replace with: 4 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material incorporated by reference in a Statistician’s definition in reliance on section 6(2).	–/SL
Schedule 2, clause 5	Repeal	–/SL

Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Act 2017 (2017 No 52)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5, definition of enactment	Replace “section 29 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 13 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 8(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 19(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 20(2)(b)	Replace “notice that the order has been made is given in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “the order is published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Cross-heading above section 22	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 22	Repeal	LI/SL

Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002 (2002 No 33)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 24(2)	Replace “any other Act, regulation, or bylaw” with “any other legislation”	N
After section 31(2)	Insert:	–/SL

Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002 (2002 No 33)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) A national civil defence emergency management strategy is [standard text].	
Section 32(2)(a)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 34(1)(a)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 39(4)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 40	Replace with:	N
	40 Incorporation by reference	
	(1) This section applies if section 64 of the Legislation Act 2019 is relied on to incorporate material by reference in a national civil defence emergency management plan.	
	(2) When this section applies, sections 63 to 66 and Schedule 2 of the Legislation Act 2019 apply with the following modifications:	
	(a) clause 1 of that schedule does not apply;	
	(b) the rest of that schedule applies as if references to the chief executive were references to the Director.	
Section 43	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 44	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) The order is [standard text].	
Section 45(a)	Replace “notification of the order in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication of the order under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 46(4)	Delete “43”	LI/SL
After section 47(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 61(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 115	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Governor-General Act 2010 (2010 No 122)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5(5)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(5) A determination under this section is [standard text].	
Section 6(4)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(4) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	
Section 8(6)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(6) A determination under this section is [standard text].	

Greater Christchurch Regeneration Act 2016 (2016 No 14)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4, definition of enactment	Replace “section 29 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 13 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 13, definition of publish	After “any other document”, insert “(unless that notice or document is secondary legislation)”	-/SL
Section 26(3)	After “publish”, insert “, in 1 or more newspapers circulating in greater Christchurch,”	-/SL
After section 26(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) a draft Plan or amendment approved under subsection (1); and (b) a notice under subsection (3). (5) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the Plan or amendment; and (b) the Plan or amendment were made by the Minister approving it.	XD/SL -/SL
Section 38(3)	After “publish”, insert “, in 1 or more newspapers circulating in greater Christchurch,”	-/SL
After section 38(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) a draft Plan or amendment approved under subsection (1); and (b) a notice under subsection (3). (5) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the Plan or amendment; and (b) the Plan or amendment were made by the Minister approving it.	XD/SL -/SL
Section 47(3)	After “publish”, insert “, in 1 or more newspapers circulating in greater Christchurch,”	-/SL
After section 47(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) a proposed revocation approved under subsection (1); and (b) a notice under subsection (3). (5) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the revocation; and (b) the revocation were made by the Minister approving it.	XD/SL -/SL
Section 58(3)	After “publish”, insert “, in 1 or more newspapers circulating in greater Christchurch,”	-/SL
After section 58(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]:	XD/SL -/SL

Greater Christchurch Regeneration Act 2016 (2016 No 14)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	<p>(a) a proposed revocation approved under subsection (1); and</p> <p>(b) a notice under subsection (3).</p> <p>(5) That Act applies as if—</p> <p>(a) the Minister were the maker of the revocation; and</p> <p>(b) the revocation were made by the Minister approving it.</p>	
Section 60(1)(a)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(a) in relation to a Plan or an amendment to a Plan published under the Legislation Act 2019, on and from the date of publication; and	
Section 64	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 147(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order described in subsection (4) is [standard text].	
After section 148(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order made under subsection (1) is [standard text].	
Section 149	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 151(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under subsection (3)(b) is [standard text].	

Hurunui/Kaikōura Earthquakes Recovery Act 2016 (2016 No 102)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4(1), definition of enactment	Replace “section 29 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 13 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Cross-heading above section 21	Replace “2012” with “2019”	N
Section 21	Replace with:	LI/SL
	<p>21 Application of Legislation Act 2019</p> <p>An Order in Council made under this Act is [standard text].</p>	

Intelligence and Security Act 2017 (2017 No 10)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 42(6)	Repeal	N
Section 216	Repeal	N

International Terrorism (Emergency Powers) Act 1987 (1987 No 179)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14(4)	Replace with:	-/SL
	(4) The Prime Minister must immediately notify the public, by whatever means are practicable in the circumstances, that a notice under subsection (1) or (2) has been issued.	
	(4A) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	

International Terrorism (Emergency Powers) Act 1987 (1987 No 179)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4B) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
Section 15	Replace with:	—/SL
	15 Commencement, revocation, expiry, and renewal of notice under section 14	
	(1) A notice under section 14(1) or (2) becomes effective in relation to any person on the earlier of the following events: (a) when that notice is delivered to that person; (b) when public notification is given under section 14(4).	
	(2) Subsection (1) applies despite anything in any other Act (and even if the notice is not yet published under the Legislation Act 2019).	
	(3) The Prime Minister may, at any time, by notice, revoke a notice under section 14.	
	(4) Subject to subsections (3) and (5), every notice under section 14 expires 1 year after the date on which it was made, or on an earlier date specified in the notice.	
	(5) Subject to subsection (3), the Prime Minister may, by notice, renew a notice under section 14 for a period not exceeding 5 years as is necessary— (a) to protect the safety of any person; or (b) to avoid prejudice to measures designed to deal with international terrorist emergencies.	
	(6) A notice under subsection (3) or (5) is [standard text].	

Schedule 5

Inland Revenue Department

s 3

Child Support Act 1991 (1991 No 142)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 215(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section— (a) is [<i>standard text</i>]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (2), even if it is not yet published.	LI/SL
After section 234(2)	Insert: (3) Rules and regulations under subsection (1) are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 235(1)	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Estate and Gift Duties Act 1968 (1968 No 35)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 73(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2)(k)(ii) or (ka)(ii) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Goods and Services Tax Act 1985 (1985 No 141)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of fine metal , paragraph (d)	After “definition”, insert “(see subsection (3))”	LI/SL
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under the definition of fine metal , paragraph (d), in subsection (1) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 5(6E)	Insert: (6EB) An order under subsection (6E)(a)(ii) or (b)(iii) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 15(7)	Insert: (8) An order under subsection (5)(c) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 19A(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (1)(b)(i) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 24(4)	After “declare”, insert “(see subsection (11))”	LI/SL
Section 24(5)(a)	After “declare”, insert “(see subsection (11))”	LI/SL
Section 24(7)	After “declare”, insert “(see subsection (11))”	LI/SL
After section 24(10)	Insert: (11) An order under subsection (4), (5)(a), or (7) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 51(1)(a)	After “declare”, insert “(see subsection (8))”	LI/SL
After section 51(7)	Insert:	LI/SL

Goods and Services Tax Act 1985 (1985 No 141)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(8) An order under subsection (1)(a) is [standard text].	
Section 78(3)	Replace “any Act or by any legislative instrument (within the meaning of the Legislation Act 2012) or by any regulation (within the meaning of the Regulations Act 1936)” with “any legislation”	N
Section 78(3)(a) and (b)	Replace “that Act or regulation” with “that legislation”	N
Section 78(3), first proviso	Replace “any such Act or regulation” with “any such legislation” in each place	N
Section 78(3), second proviso	Replace “that Act or regulation” with “that legislation”	N
Section 78(4)	Replace “Act or regulation” with “or legislation”	N

Income Tax Act 2007 (2007 No 97)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section AA 2(1)	After “Diagrams”, insert “, examples”	N
Heading above section AA 3(2)	Replace “ <i>Interpretation Act</i> ” with “ <i>Legislation Act 2019, Part 2</i> ”	N
Section AA 3(2)	Replace “The Interpretation Act 1999” with “The Legislation Act 2019, Part 2,”	N
After section BH 1(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3B) An Order in Council under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section CE 1(5)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (6) An Order in Council under subsection (4)— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (5), even if it is not yet published.	LI/SL
Section CU 8(1)(b)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section CU 8(2)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section CU 8(2)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3) A notice under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section CV 8(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4) An Order in Council under subsection (1)— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (2), even if it is not yet published.	LI/SL
After section CW 12(6)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (7) An Order in Council under subsection (6) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Income Tax Act 2007 (2007 No 97)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section CW 38B(5)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (6) An Order in Council under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section CW 59(7)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (8) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section DB 35(2)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3) An Order in Council under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section DE 12(4)	Delete “and publish”	–/SL
After section DE 12(4)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (5) An instrument that sets kilometre rates under subsection (4) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section DO 4(8)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (9) An Order in Council under subsection (8) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EB 9(5)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (5B) An Order in Council under subsection (5) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EB 13(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EC 15(2)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3) A determination under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section EC 19(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4) The instrument that sets or varies an adjustment under subsection (3) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section EC 23(2)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3) A determination under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section EC 24(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4) A determination under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section EC 29(2)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3) A determination under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL

Income Tax Act 2007 (2007 No 97)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section EC 33(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4) A determination under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section EE 38(8)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (9) An Order in Council under subsection (8) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EE 65(2)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3) An Order in Council under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EH 35(6)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (7) An Order in Council under subsection (6) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EW 17(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4) An Order in Council under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EW 45(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3B) An Order in Council under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EW 57(10)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (11) An Order in Council under subsection (10) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section EX 55(4)(b) and (6)(c)	After “year”, insert “(see subsection (15))”	LI/SL
After section EX 55(14)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (15) An Order in Council under subsection (4)(b) or (6)(c) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EZ 35(3)	Insert: (3B) An Order in Council under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section EZ 37(1)(a)(i) and (ii) and (b)	After “declare”, insert “(see subsection (10))”	LI/SL
After section EZ 37(9)	Insert: (10) An Order in Council under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section EZ 38(8)	Insert: (9) An Order in Council under subsection (8)(c)(iii) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Income Tax Act 2007 (2007 No 97)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section FE 22(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4) An Order in Council under subsection (3)(b)(i) or (d)(i) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section FE 24(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4) An Order in Council under subsection (2)— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) commences in accordance with subsection (3), even if it is not yet published.	LI/SL
After section HA 9(2)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3) An Order in Council under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section IC 13(4)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (5) An Order in Council under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section LY 9(4)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4B) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section MF 7(3)	Replace “must be made” with “must be published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section MF 7(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (3B) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section RA 21(4)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section RC 38(4)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (5) An Order in Council under subsection (4)(b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section RD 4(7)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (8) An Order in Council under subsection (7) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section RD 49(4)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (5) An Order in Council under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section YA 1, definition of unit trust , paragraph (b)(x)	Replace with: (x) any other trust of any specified kind that is declared not to be a unit trust for the purposes of section HD 13 (Unit trusts)	LI/SL

Income Tax Act 2007 (2007 No 97)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	by the Governor-General by Order in Council (and such an order is [<i>standard text</i>]).	
After section YF 1(5)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (5B) An instrument that sets a rate, or sets out an approved method, for general use under subsection (5) is [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL

KiwiSaver Act 2006 (2006 No 40)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 65(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section— (a) is [<i>standard text</i>]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 65A	Repeal	N
After section 228(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 229(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 230(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 230A(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Student Loan Scheme Act 2011 (2011 No 62)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 215	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 217	Repeal	LI/SL

Tax Administration Act 1994 (1994 No 166)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4A	Insert: 4AB Status of examples Examples are included in this Act only as an interpretational aid. If there is conflict between an example and a provision of this Act, the provision prevails.	N
Section 6B(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL

Tax Administration Act 1994 (1994 No 166)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	<p><i>Secondary legislation</i></p> <p>(3) An order under subsection (1)—</p> <p>(a) is [standard text]; but</p> <p>(b) becomes binding on the Commissioner in accordance with subsection (4) (even if it is not yet published).</p> <p><i>Order laid before House of Representatives</i></p> <p>(3B) If an order is made under subsection (1), the Minister of Revenue must ensure that any accompanying statement of the reasons for the order, and any advice of the Commissioner in relation to it, is laid before the House of Representatives as soon as practicable after it is made.</p>	
Section 6D(6)	<p>Replace with:</p> <p><i>Secondary legislation</i></p> <p>(6) An order under this section is [standard text].</p> <p><i>Publication of modifications</i></p> <p>(7) The Minister of Revenue’s reasons for recommending a modification, and an explanation of the way in which the modification complies with this section, must be published together with an order under this section.</p>	LI/SL
Section 6E(6) and (7)	<p>Replace with:</p> <p><i>Secondary legislation</i></p> <p>(6) An exemption under this section is [standard text].</p> <p><i>Publication of exemptions</i></p> <p>(7) The Commissioner’s reasons for granting an exemption, and an explanation of the way in which the exemption complies with this section, must be published together with the exemption.</p>	LI/SL
After section 6H(5)	<p>Insert:</p> <p><i>Secondary legislation</i></p> <p>(6) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].</p>	LI/SL
Section 6I(5)	<p>Replace with:</p> <p><i>Secondary legislation</i></p> <p>(5) A variation under this section is [standard text].</p>	–/SL
Section 7AA(2)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 7AA(6)	<p>Insert:</p> <p>(7) Eligibility requirements under this section are [standard text].</p>	–/SL
Section 7AAC(3)	<p>Replace with:</p> <p>(3) An Order in Council made under subsection (1) or (2)(b) is secondary legislation (see Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019 for publication requirements).</p>	LI/SL
Section 13B(2)	Replace “publish” with “make”	–/SL
After section 13B(3)	<p>Insert:</p> <p>(4) Guidelines under subsection (2) are [standard text].</p>	–/SL

Tax Administration Act 1994 (1994 No 166)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 17L(2)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (2B) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 18F(2)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (2B) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 21C(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 22(6)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 22(6)	Insert: (6B) A notice under subsection (6) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 22J(3)	Insert: (3B) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 23G(5)	Repeal	N
After section 23N(3)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 23Q	Replace with: 23Q Employment income information: variation of requirements <i>Commissioner’s power to vary</i> (1) The Commissioner may vary the requirements set out in this subpart and schedule 4 for an employer or a class of employers, and the requirements apply as varied. <i>Secondary legislation</i> (2) A variation under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 24IB	Replace with: 24IB Variation of requirements <i>Commissioner’s power to vary</i> (1) The Commissioner may vary the requirements of section 24B and schedule 5, part A, clause 4, for a person or class of persons at any time. <i>Secondary legislation</i> (2) A variation under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 25P(5)	Repeal	N
Section 25R	Replace with: 25R Investment income information: variation of requirements <i>Commissioner’s power to vary</i> (1) The Commissioner may vary the requirements set out in subpart 3E and schedule 6 for a person or a class of persons, and the requirements apply as varied.	–/SL

Tax Administration Act 1994 (1994 No 166)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	<i>Secondary legislation</i>	
	(2) A variation under this section is [standard text].	
Section 28D(2)	After “may”, insert “, by notice,”	–/SL
After section 28D(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
Section 36BD(7)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(7) The following are [standard text]:	–/SL
	(a) an order under subsection (2):	
	(b) an exemption under subsection (3), unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	
Section 59BAB(4)	After “2019”, insert “(see Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019 for publication requirements)”	–/SL
After section 59E(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under subsection (1) are [standard text].	
Section 90(6B)	Replace “the date of notification or publication of a determination, or notice, that is authorised by subsection (6)” with “a determination or notice under subsection (6) comes into force”	–/SL
	Replace “that date of notification or publication” with “the determination or notice comes into force”	
Section 90(7) and (8)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(7) If the Commissioner makes a determination or notice under subsection (1) or (6) that is not secondary legislation,—	
	(a) it comes into force when it is signed by the Commissioner; and	
	(b) the Commissioner must give notice of it to the person to whom it applies as soon as is convenient.	
Section 90(10)(a)	Replace “date of the determination” with “determination came into force”	–/SL
After section 90(10)	Insert:	–/SL
	(11) The following are [standard text], unless they relate only to 1 or more named persons:	
	(a) a determination under subsection (1) or (6)(a):	
	(b) a notice under subsection (6)(b).	
After section 90AC(6)	Insert:	–/SL
	(7) The following are [standard text], unless they relate only to 1 or more named persons:	
	(a) a determination under subsection (1) or (6)(a):	
	(b) a notice under subsection (6)(b).	
Section 90AD(1) and (2)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(1) If the Commissioner makes a determination or notice under section 90AC that is not secondary legislation,—	
	(a) it comes into force when it is signed by the Commissioner; and	

Tax Administration Act 1994 (1994 No 166)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) the Commissioner must give notice of it to the person to whom it applies as soon as is convenient.	
Section 90AD(4)(a)	Replace “date of the determination” with “determination came into force”	–/SL
Section 90AE	Replace “the date of notification or publication of a determination, or notice, that is authorised by section 90AC(6)(a) or (b)” with “a determination or notice under section 90AC(6) comes into force”.	–/SL
Section 90AE	Replace “that date of notification or publication” with “the determination or notice comes into force”	–/SL
Section 91AAE(1)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 91AAE(2)	Replace “is published” with “comes into force”	–/SL
Section 91AAF(6)	Delete “The revocation takes effect on the day after the date of publication of the <i>Gazette</i> in which notification under section 91AAK is made.”	–/SL
After section 91AAF(6)	Insert:	–/SL
	(7) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]:	
	(a) a determination under this section:	
	(b) a revocation of a determination under this section.	
Section 91AAK	Repeal	–/SL
Section 91AAR(6)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(6) A determination under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 91AAU(4)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(4) A determination under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 91AAV(3)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(3) A determination under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 91AAW(4)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(4) A determination under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 91AAX(5)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(5) A determination under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 91AAY(5)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(5) A determination under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 91AAZ(5)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(5) A determination under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 91E(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under subsection (5) is [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 91EL(8)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(9) An order under subsection (8) is [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 91I(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 120H	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	

Tax Administration Act 1994 (1994 No 166)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 141B(9)	Insert: (10) An order under subsection (9) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 142AB(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (5) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 173C(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 183ABA(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 183ABAB(7)	Replace with: (7) An Order in Council under subsection (4) or (5) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 183F(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 184	Replace “of the Order in Council that gives effect to the double tax agreement” with “on which the Order in Council that gives effect to the double tax agreement comes into force” Replace “4 years after the date of the Order in Council” with “4 years after the date on which the Order in Council came into force”	LI/SL
Section 184B	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 224(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 225(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 225AA(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 225A(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 225AB(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 225B(1)	Insert: (2) An order under subsection (1)— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 225BA	Repeal	N
Section 225C	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 225D(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; but	LI/SL

Tax Administration Act 1994 (1994 No 166)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) commence in accordance with subsection (3), even if they are not yet published.	
After section 226(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 226C(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (4) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 226D(4)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 226D(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 226E(4)	Replace with: (4) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 227B(5)	Insert: (5B) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Schedule 7, clause 23B(5)	Replace with: (5) An Order in Council under subclause (3) or (4) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Schedule 7, after clause 33(3)	Insert: (3B) An order under subclause (3)(d)(i) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Taxation Review Authorities Act 1994 (1994 No 165)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 30(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Schedule 6

Land Information New Zealand

s 3

Cadastral Survey Act 2002 (2002 No 12)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 11(5)	Insert: (6) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) an instrument that sets fees under subsection (1)(c): (b) standards issued or updated under subsection (1)(d).	-/SL
After section 48(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) regulations under this section: (b) an amendment or a revocation under subsection (4)(b).	LI/SL
Section 49(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	LI/SL
Section 49(4)(b)	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 49(5)(b)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 49(5)	Insert: (6) Rules under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 63	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 65(5)	Insert: (6) An order under subsection (3) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Crown Pastoral Land Act 1998 (1998 No 65)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 23L(1)(i)(ii)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 23N	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 23O(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 23O(5)	Insert: (6) Rules under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	XD/SL

Hunter Gift for the Settlement of Discharged Soldiers Act 1921 (1921 No 12)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 9	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Land Act 1948 (1948 No 64)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 22(3)	Insert:	LI/SL

Land Act 1948 (1948 No 64)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 50A(8)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(9) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	
Section 89(5)	After “prescribed”, insert “(see section 184A)”	LI/SL
After section 184(2A)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 184A(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) regulations under this section:	
	(b) an amendment or a revocation under subsection (3)(b).	

Land Transfer Act 2017 (2017 No 30)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 30(2)	After “specify standards”, insert “(see section 236)”	XD/SL
Section 225(7)	Delete “and (3)”	N
After section 225(7)	Insert:	N
	(8) The Registrar must publish a form specified under this section on an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the department.	
After section 227(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 228(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 230(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 236(3) and (4)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(3) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) standards under this section:	
	(b) directives under this section.	
Schedule 1, heading to clause 13	Replace “ Interpretation Act 1999 ” with “ Part 2 of Legislation Act 2019 ”	N
Schedule 1, clause 13	Replace “the Interpretation Act 1999” with “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

New Zealand Geographic Board (Ngā Pou Taunaha o Aotearoa) Act 2008 (2008 No 30)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Public Works Act 1981 (1981 No 35)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 55	Insert: (2) If the first-mentioned document is secondary legislation, the subsequent document— (a) is also [standard text]; but (b) has effect in accordance with subsection (1) despite not being first published.	LI/SL
After section 72E(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 190(4)	Replace “any Act, regulation, or bylaw” with “any legislation”	N
After section 190(8)	Insert: (9) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 243(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Rating Valuations Act 1998 (1998 No 69)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5(4) and (5)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 5(6)	Replace with: (6) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 52(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Reserves and Other Lands Disposal and Public Bodies Empowering Act 1915 (1915 No 68)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 126	Insert: (2) An instrument that makes and levies rates under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Valuers Act 1948 (1948 No 63)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 44(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Westland and Nelson Coal Fields Administration Act 1877 (1877 No 73 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 20	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 21	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Heading to section 27	Delete “published in the New Zealand Gazette”	–/SL
Section 27	Delete “to be published in the New Zealand Gazette”	–/SL
Section 27	Insert:	–/SL

Westland and Nelson Coal Fields Administration Act 1877 (1877 No 73 (L))—
continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	

Schedule 7

Ministry for Culture and Heritage

s 3

Anzac Day Act 1966 (1966 No 44)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Broadcasting Act 1989 (1989 No 25)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 21(5)	Insert: (6) A code of broadcasting practice under subsection (1)(f) or (g) is [standard text]. (7) That Act applies as if— (a) the Authority were the maker of the code; and (b) the code were made by— (i) the Authority issuing it, in the case of a code issued under subsection (1)(f); or (ii) the Authority approving it, in the case of a code approved under subsection (1)(g).	–/SL
Section 22	Repeal	–/SL
Section 30(5)	Replace with: (5) Rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Cultural Property (Protection in Armed Conflict) Act 2012 (2012 No 118)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 43	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Flags, Emblems, and Names Protection Act 1981 (1981 No 47)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 16(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 16(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 17(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 18(3)(a)	After “Governor-General”, insert “by Order”	LI/SL
After section 18(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (3)(a) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 18A(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (3)(a) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Flags, Emblems, and Names Protection Act 1981 (1981 No 47)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 19(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 (2014 No 26)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 99	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

New Zealand Film Commission Act 1978 (1978 No 61)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Protected Objects Act 1975 (1975 No 41)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5(1)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 5(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 22	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Radio New Zealand Act 1995 (1995 No 52)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Television New Zealand Act 2003 (2003 No 1)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 18(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 29Q	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 34(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Schedule 8

Ministry for Primary Industries

s 3

Agricultural and Pastoral Societies Act 1908 (1908 No 4)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 17(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 19	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Agricultural Compounds and Veterinary Medicines Act 1997 (1997 No 87)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 2(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 8B(5)	Replace with: (5) A determination under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 44ZN(2)	Replace “section 76A(2) to (7)” with “section 76A(2) to (4B)”	-/SL
Section 44ZN(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
After section 75(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (6) If the regulations authorise the issuing or imposing of any specifications or other requirements under subsection (1A)(b),— (a) an instrument issuing or imposing those specifications or requirements is [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL -/SL
After section 76A(4)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (4A) A notice under this section is [standard text], unless the notice applies only to 1 or more named persons. (4B) In addition to complying with the Legislation Act 2019, the Director-General must, if the Director-General considers it practicable, cause a notice that is secondary legislation to be brought to the attention of persons likely to be affected by it by notice or publication in any newspaper or trade journal, or by any other practicable means (including electronic means).	-/SL

Agricultural Compounds and Veterinary Medicines Act 1997 (1997 No 87)—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
	<i>Other notices</i>	
	(4C) Subsections (5) to (7) apply if a notice is not secondary legislation.	
Section 76A(5)	Replace “Where a notice under this section affects only 1 person or a small number of persons, and the identity of those persons is known, the” with “The”	–/SL
Section 76A(5)(a)	After “notify the persons”, insert “affected by the notice”	–/SL
After section 81D(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 81E(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section—	
	(a) are [<i>standard text</i>]; and	
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
After section 81H(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL
	(4) If regulations under this section authorise the Director-General to grant an exemption, waiver, or refund,—	
	(a) the instrument by which the power is exercised is [<i>standard text</i>], unless the instrument applies only to 1 or more named persons; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
Section 81L	Repeal	N

Airports (Cost Recovery for Processing of International Travellers) Act 2014 (2014 No 3)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 11(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	

Animal Products Act 1999 (1999 No 93)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 4(1), definition of animal , paragraph (b)	Replace “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(<i>see</i> subsection (4))”	–/SL
Section 4(1), definition of primary processor , paragraph (d)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(<i>see</i> subsection (4))”	LI/SL
Section 4(4)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(4) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]:	LI/SL
	(a) a declaration under paragraph (b) of the definition of animal in subsection (1):	

Animal Products Act 1999 (1999 No 93)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) a notice under paragraph (d) of the definition of primary processor in subsection (1).	
After section 9(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) may have effect in accordance with subsection (5) even if not yet published.	LI/SL
After section 15(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 34A(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (5) If the regulations provide for the granting of exemptions under this section,— (a) the instrument granting an exemption is [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL -/SL
After section 40(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 41(3)(a)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 41(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 41(5)(a)	Replace “notified or published in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 41(5)(b)	Replace “or notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 41(5)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” in the second place where it appears	-/SL
Section 41(10)	Replace with: (10) The following are [standard text]: (a) an order under this section: (b) a notice under subsection (5)(b).	XD/SL -/SL
After section 44(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 46(3)(a)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 46(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 46(5)(a)	Replace “notified or published in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 46(5)(b)	Replace “or notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 46(5)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” in the second place where it appears	-/SL
Section 46(10)	Replace with: (10) The following are [standard text]: (a) an order under this section: (b) a notice under subsection (5)(b).	XD/SL -/SL
After section 49(3)	Insert:	LI/SL

Animal Products Act 1999 (1999 No 93)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 60A	Replace with:	–/SL
	60A Publication, etc, of notices specifying export requirements	
	(1) A notice made under section 167(1) for the purposes of section 60 must be published under the Legislation Act 2019 (<i>see</i> section 167(6)).	
	(2) However, if, under the Legislation Act 2019, the notice is not required to be published, the Director-General—	
	(a) must make it available for inspection free of charge, or for purchase at reasonable cost, to any exporters, operators of risk management programmes, and other persons who—	
	(i) are affected by the requirements; and	
	(ii) satisfy the Director-General that their specific export or processing activities cannot be properly undertaken under this Act unless they have that access; and	
	(b) is not required to make it available to any other person.	
	(3) This section does not prevent the Director-General from charging for access to any Internet site or for information or services provided by any Internet site.	
After section 60B(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under subsection (3) are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 77C(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 77F(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 77H(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 81B(8)	Replace with:	N
	(8) If a notice under this section affects only 1 person or a small number of persons and the identity of the person or persons is known, the Director-General must—	
	(a) notify the person or persons of the matter individually in accordance with section 165; and	
	(b) either—	
	(i) supply them with a copy of the notice; or	
	(ii) notify them where they may inspect a copy free of charge (which may include inspection by electronic means) or obtain a copy on payment of a reasonable charge.	

Animal Products Act 1999 (1999 No 93)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	<p>(8A) If it is not possible, reasonable, or practical to give notice in accordance with subsection (8), the Director-General must—</p> <p>(a) publish the notice, or notification that it has been issued, in the <i>Gazette</i>; and</p> <p>(b) where the Director-General considers it practicable, cause the notice to be brought to the attention of persons likely to be affected by it by notice or publication in any newspaper or trade journal or by any other practicable means (including electronic means).</p> <p>(8B) If the notice is not published in full in the <i>Gazette</i>,—</p> <p>(a) the Director-General must make copies available for inspection free of charge, and for purchase at a reasonable cost, at the head office of the Ministry and at any other places that the Director-General determines; and</p> <p>(b) the <i>Gazette</i> notice must specify where a copy may be inspected or obtained.</p>	
After section 117(5)	<p>Insert:</p> <p>(6) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].</p>	LI/SL
After section 118(5)	<p>Insert:</p> <p>(6) Regulations under this section—</p> <p>(a) are [<i>standard text</i>]; and</p> <p>(b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).</p>	LI/SL
Section 121(3)	<p>Replace with:</p> <p>(3) An exemption or a waiver granted under this section expires on the date specified in it, which must not be more than 5 years after—</p> <p>(a) the exemption or waiver is granted; or</p> <p>(b) if the instrument granting the exemption or waiver is secondary legislation, the instrument is published under the Legislation Act 2019.</p> <p>(4) If the regulations authorise the Director-General to grant an exemption, waiver, or refund under subsection (2),—</p> <p>(a) the instrument granting an exemption, waiver, or refund is [<i>standard text</i>], unless the instrument applies only to a particular case; and</p> <p>(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.</p>	–/SL
Section 125	Repeal	N
Section 125E	<p>Insert:</p> <p>(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].</p>	LI/SL
Section 141(2)(a)	Delete “section 164 or”	N
Section 157	<p>Insert:</p> <p>(2) Rules under subsection (1)(b) are [<i>standard text</i>].</p>	LI/SL

Animal Products Act 1999 (1999 No 93)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) As to rules referred to in subsection (1)(a), <i>see</i> section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	
Section 164	Repeal	–/SL XD/SL
Heading to section 165	After “etc”, insert “, that are not secondary legislation”	N
After section 166(1)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	XD/SL
	(3) If the regulations permit the making of supplementary notices under subsection (1)(ob),—	
	(a) those supplementary notices are secondary legislation because of section 167(6); and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
After section 166A(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) If regulations under this Act authorise the Minister or Director-General to exercise any of the powers described in subsection (1)—	
	(a) the instrument by which the power is exercised is [<i>standard text</i>], unless the instrument applies only to 1 or more named persons; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
Section 167(6)	Replace with:	–/SL XD/SL
	(6) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>], unless the notice—	
	(a) is issued for the purposes of section 14, 24, 50, 60B, 81A, or 112Y; and	
	(b) applies only to a particular named person.	
	(6A) A notice for the purposes of section 14 that is secondary legislation may have effect in accordance with section 14(4) even if it is not yet published.	
Section 167A	Replace with:	–/SL XD/SL
	167A Notification of notices under section 167	
	(1) This section applies to a notice issued under section 167, other than a notice for the purposes of section 60.	
	(2) If the notice is secondary legislation, in addition to complying with the Legislation Act 2019, the Director-General must (if the Director-General considers it practicable) cause it to be brought to the attention of persons likely to be affected by it—	
	(a) by a notice or publication in any newspaper or trade journal; or	
	(b) by any other practicable means (including electronic means).	

Animal Products Act 1999 (1999 No 93)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) If the notice is not secondary legislation (<i>see</i> section 167(6)), the Director-General must give a copy of it to the person named in it.	
Section 168B	Replace with: 168B Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in an instrument made under section 168 merely because it is incorporated.	N
Schedule 1, after clause 5(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this clause is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Animal Products (Ancillary and Transitional Provisions) Act 1999 (1999 No 94)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 22(7)	Insert: (8) An exemption under subsection (6) is [<i>standard text</i>], unless it applies only to a particular case.	-/SL

Animal Welfare Act 1999 (1999 No 142)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of animal , paragraph (a)(vii)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(<i>see</i> subsection (4))”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of device	After “Order in Council”, insert “(<i>see</i> subsection (4))”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of pest , paragraph (a)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(<i>see</i> subsection (4))”	-/SL
Section 2(1), definition of trap , paragraph (b)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(<i>see</i> subsection (4))”	LI/SL
Section 2(3)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) an order under paragraph (a)(vii) of the definition of animal in subsection (1): (b) an order under the definition of device in subsection (1): (c) a notice under paragraph (a) of the definition of pest in subsection (1) (and a subsequent notice under subsection (3)): (d) an order under paragraph (b) of the definition of trap in subsection (1).	-/SL
Section 3(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 3(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under subsection (3) is [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
Section 6(7)	Replace with:	LI/SL

Animal Welfare Act 1999 (1999 No 142)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(7) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 7(2)	Replace “Legislation Act 2012” with “Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 16(6)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 32(8)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(8) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 48(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 48(4)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 48(4)	Insert:	–/SL
	(5) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 75(1)(a)	Delete “by a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 75(5)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(5) A code of welfare under this section is [standard text].	
Section 76(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 76(1)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(1A) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 76(2)	Replace “under subsection (1)” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 77	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 79	Repeal	N
Section 156	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Rules under subsection (1)(b) are [standard text].	
	(3) As to rules referred to in subsection (1)(a), see section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	
Section 180	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 183(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 183A(11)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(12) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 183B(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 183C(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 200(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	

Antarctic Marine Living Resources Act 1981 (1981 No 53)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 17	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Aquaculture Reform (Repeals and Transitional Provisions) Act 2004 (2004 No 109)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 55(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Auckland Agricultural Pastoral and Industrial Shows Board Act 1972 (1972 No 4 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 9(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 9(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 13	Insert: (2) A bylaw under this section is [standard text].	–/SL

Biosecurity Act 1993 (1993 No 95)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(1)	Insert: (2) An order under paragraph (d) of the definition of organism in subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 7D(3)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 7D(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 24A(3)	Insert: (4) A standard under this section— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (2), even if it is not yet published.	–/SL
After section 24B(11)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (12) An amendment, revocation, suspension, or reinstatement of an import health standard— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) commences in accordance with section 24A(2), even if it is not yet published.	–/SL
Section 24C	Repeal	–/SL
After section 24G(2)	Insert: (3) A standard under this section— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (2), even if it is not yet published.	–/SL
After section 24H(8)	Insert:	–/SL

Biosecurity Act 1993 (1993 No 95)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	<i>Secondary legislation</i>	
	(9) An amendment, revocation, suspension, or reinstatement of a craft risk management standard— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) commences in accordance with section 24G(2), even if it is not yet published.	
Section 24I	Repeal	–/SL
After section 37(10)	Insert:	–/SL
	(11) If the Director-General approves a standard under subsection (10)(a), the Director-General must— (a) decide on the date on which the standard is to come into force; and (b) approve the standard with the date in it.	
	(12) A standard under subsection (10)(a)— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (11), even if it is not yet published.	
Section 39(1) and (1A)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 39(3)(b)	Replace “subsection (1)” with “subsection (10)”	–/SL
After section 39(9)	Insert:	–/SL
	<i>Standards for transitional facilities</i>	
	(10) The Director-General may approve standards for building, maintaining, or operating transitional facilities.	
	(11) The Director-General must consult the persons the Director-General considers representative of the classes of persons likely to have an interest in a proposed standard before approving the standard.	
	(12) If the Director-General approves a standard, the Director-General must— (a) decide on the date on which the standard is to come into force; and (b) approve the standard with the date in it.	
	(13) A standard under subsection (10)— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (12), even if it is not yet published.	
After section 45(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 57(8)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(8) As soon as practicable after the Governor-General in Council has approved the national policy direction, the Minister must send a copy of the direction to every management agency and regional council.	
Section 57(9)	Replace with:	XD/SL

Biosecurity Act 1993 (1993 No 95)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(9) A national policy direction approved under subsection (7) is [standard text].	
Section 58(2)(b) and (c)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 58(4)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(4) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) an amendment under subsection (1) or (2):	
	(b) a replacement direction under subsection (3).	
Section 66(2)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 67(7)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 67(8)(e)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 67(9)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(9) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) an exemption under subsection (1) or (3) (which must specify the period of the exemption and be published together with the reasons):	
	(b) an extension under subsection (8).	
Section 86(2)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 87(9)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 87(10)(e)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 87(11)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(11) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) an exemption under subsection (3) or (5) (which must specify the period of the exemption and be published together with the reasons):	
	(b) an extension under subsection (10).	
Section 100G(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 100L(7)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under this section—	
	(a) is [standard text]; and	
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 100S	Repeal	N
Section 100ZB(9)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(9) The order—	
	(a) is [standard text]; and	
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 100ZH	Repeal	N
Section 121B(5)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Biosecurity Act 1993 (1993 No 95)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 131(4)	<p>Replace with:</p> <p>(4) A notice given under subsection (2) or (3) is [<i>standard text</i>]. (However, <i>see also</i> section 161A(4) of the Local Government Act 2002 if the notice is given by a management agency that is a council or territorial authority.)</p> <p>(5) If, under the Legislation Act 2019, the notice is not required to be published,—</p> <p>(a) the chief technical officer or management agency may serve a copy of it on the persons (if any) whom the chief technical officer or management agency considers appropriate; and</p> <p>(b) it comes into force in relation to that person immediately after it is served on that person or at a later time specified in the notice (even though it is not published).</p> <p>(6) Service may be done in any way the chief technical officer or management agency considers effective and appropriate.</p>	–/SL
Section 137(2)	<p>Replace with:</p> <p>(2) An order under this section—</p> <p>(a) is [<i>standard text</i>]; and</p> <p>(b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).</p>	LI/SL
Section 138	Repeal	N
Section 140AA(6)	<p>Replace with:</p> <p>(6) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].</p>	LI/SL
Section 142S(1)	Replace “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2012 does” with “Sections 69 to 100 of the Legislation Act 2019 do”	N
Section 142S(2)	<p>Replace with:</p> <p>(2) Subparts 1 and 2 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019 apply to secondary legislation under this Act that incorporates material, but the requirement in section 114 of that Act does not apply to the material incorporated in the secondary legislation.</p>	N
Section 145(1)	After “in force,” insert “by notice,”	–/SL
After section 145(2)	<p>Insert:</p> <p>(3) A notice under this section—</p> <p>(a) is [<i>standard text</i>], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons; and</p> <p>(b) comes into force when it is made, even if it is not yet published.</p>	–/SL
Section 146(7)	Replace “as provided in section 47 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “under Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019 (and section 120(2) of that Act applies to the extension or revocation for that purpose)”	N
Section 150(4) and (5)	Replace with:	LI/SL

Biosecurity Act 1993 (1993 No 95)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) The following apply to biosecurity emergency regulations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) they are <i>[standard text]</i>; (b) they commence when the regulations are made or at a later time specified in the regulations, even if they are not yet published; (c) they must be presented to the House of Representatives no later than the second sitting day after they are made; (d) they must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019). 	
Section 151	Repeal	N
After section 165(24)	Insert: <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Regulations are secondary legislation</i></p>	LI/SL -/SL
	(25) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	
	(26) If regulations under subsection (12)(e) authorise the Director-General to waive or remit costs, in whole or in part,— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the instrument by which the power is exercised is <i>[standard text]</i>, unless the instrument applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect. 	
Section 165A	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	
Section 166(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 166(1)	Insert:	-/SL
	(2) A notice under subsection (1) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	
After section 166(4)	Insert:	-/SL
	(5) If regulations made under this Act authorise the granting of an exemption under subsection (4)(b), (d), or (f),— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the instrument granting an exemption is <i>[standard text]</i>; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect. 	

Biosecurity Law Reform Act 2012 (2012 No 73)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under subsection (1) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	
Section 92(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(3) The order is <i>[standard text]</i> .	

Commodity Levies Act 1990 (1990 No 127)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(4)	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 4	Insert: (2) An order under this section— (a) is [<i>standard text</i>]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 12	Replace with: 12 Minister must indicate whether orders to continue in force (1) The Minister on whose recommendation a levy order was made must indicate the Minister's intentions with regard to the levy order continuing in force by publishing a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> at least 6 months before the deadline that applies under subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019 (the 6-month date). (2) However, subsection (1) does not apply if the levy order has already been revoked, disallowed under subpart 2 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019, or confirmed by an Act before the 6-month date.	N
After section 13(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (2)— (a) is [<i>standard text</i>]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL

Dairy Industry Restructuring Act 2001 (2001 No 51)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 26(9)	Insert: (10) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 28A(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 29(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 62	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 63(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 64	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 65	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 65A(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 96(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

Dairy Industry Restructuring Act 2001 (2001 No 51)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 109B	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 109G(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 109H(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 115(1)(bc)(x)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 115(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
	(5) If the regulations allow the prescribing of matters by notice under subsection (1)(bc)(x) or empower the fixing of a discount rate under subsection (1)(e),—	
	(a) the notice prescribing the matters or the instrument fixing the rate is [standard text]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
After section 116(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 119	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 134(10)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(11) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Schedule 5E, clause 4(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 5E, after clause 4(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under this clause is [standard text].	
Schedule 5E, clause 6(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 5E, after clause 6(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under this clause is [standard text].	
Schedule 5E, clause 8	Replace with:	N
	8 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference	
	Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in a specified document merely because it is incorporated.	

Dairy Industry Restructuring Amendment Act 2020 (2020 No 46)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 16, after new section 65A(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 16, after new section 65B(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Dairy Industry Restructuring Amendment Act 2020 (2020 No 46)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 16, after new section 65C(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 16, after new section 65D(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 32, after new section 134(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Farm Debt Mediation Act 2019 (2019 No 73)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 49(3) and (4)	Replace with: (3) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 63(3)	Repeal	N
After section 64(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Fisheries Act 1996 (1996 No 88)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 2(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 11(4)(b)(i)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 11(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under subsection (4)(b)(i) is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 13(10)	Insert: (11) An order under subsection (9) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 14(8)	Insert: (9) An order under subsection (8) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 14A(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 14C(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 15(5)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 15(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under subsection (5) is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 16(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 16(7)	Insert: (8) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 17B(5)(b)(i)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “in accordance with subsection (8)”	XD/SL
After section 17B(7)	Insert: (8) A notice under subsection (5)(b) is [standard text].	XD/SL

Fisheries Act 1996 (1996 No 88)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 18	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 18	Insert: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 19(5)(a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 19(7)	Insert: (8) The following are [standard text]: (a) a notice under subsection (5)(a): (b) an amendment under subsection (5)(c): (c) an amendment under subsection (5A).	XD/SL
After section 25(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 33(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 33	Insert: (2) A notice under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 59(7)	After “Schedule 5”, insert “(see subsection (12))”	LI/SL
After section 59(11)	Insert: (12) An order under subsection (7) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 67B(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 72(7)	Insert: (8) An order under subsection (7) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 74(7)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see subsection (13))”	LI/SL
After section 74(12)	Insert: (13) An order under subsection (7)— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 74A	Repeal	N
After section 77(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 113ZD(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 113ZD(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under subsection (3) is [standard text].	XD
Section 186(3)(b)	Replace with: (b) the bylaws must be submitted to the Minister for approval:	–/SL
Section 186(3)(c)	Replace “the publication in the <i>Gazette</i> of bylaws purporting to have been approved under this subsection” with “publication of the bylaws in accordance with subsection (5)(a)”	–/SL
After section 186(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (5) If the regulations empower the making of bylaws (whether under subsection (2)(d) or other legislation),—	LI/SL –/SL

Fisheries Act 1996 (1996 No 88)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the bylaws are [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect. 	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (6) The Legislation Act 2019 applies to bylaws of the kind described in subsection (2)(d) as if— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the Minister were the maker of the bylaws; and (b) the bylaws were made by the Minister approving them. 	
Section 186A(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 186A(9)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (10) A notice under this section is [standard text]. 	XD/SL
Section 186B(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 186B(9)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (10) A notice under this section is [standard text]. 	XD/SL
Section 186Q(1)	Replace with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) The chief executive may grant an exemption for the purposes of section 186P(1)(b) as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) for an exemption granted only to 1 or more named persons, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i>; (b) for any other exemption, by notice published in accordance with subsection (9). 	–/SL XD/SL
Section 186Q(6)	Replace with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (6) The chief executive may amend, add, or revoke any term or condition in the exemption, or revoke the exemption, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) for an exemption granted only to 1 or more named persons, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i>; (b) for any other exemption, by notice published in accordance with subsection (9). 	–/SL XD/SL
After section 186Q(8)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (9) A notice under subsection (1)(b) or (6)(b) is [standard text]. 	–/SL XD/SL
After section 186ZC(4)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (5) An order under this section is [standard text]. 	LI/SL
After section 186ZR(3)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. 	LI/SL
Section 192A(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 192A(6)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (7) A notice under this section is [standard text]. 	XD/SL
Section 263(5)	Replace “Without limiting the Interpretation Act 1999, no” with “No”	N
After section 263(5)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (6) A rule under this section is [standard text]. 	LI/SL
After section 264(3)	Insert:	LI/SL

Fisheries Act 1996 (1996 No 88)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 271(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 271(2)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 296B(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 296E(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 296ZA	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
	(3) If the regulations provide for the exemption of any class of persons under subsection (1)(f), or for the revocation of an exemption of any class of persons under subsection (1)(g),—	
	(a) the instrument granting or revoking the exemption is [standard text]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
After section 296ZI(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 297(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
	(5) If the regulations authorise the chief executive under subsection (1)(d) to require information,—	
	(a) the instrument by which that requirement is imposed is [standard text], unless the instrument applies only to 1 or more named persons; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
	(6) If the regulations authorise the Minister or chief executive under subsection (2)(a) to issue or impose an authority, approval, requirement, prohibition, restriction, condition, direction, instruction, order, permit, notice, or circular,—	
	(a) the instrument by which that is issued or imposed is [standard text]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
	(7) If the regulations authorise the Minister or chief executive to grant exemptions under subsection (2)(b),—	
	(a) an exemption granted by the Minister or chief executive is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	

Fisheries Act 1996 (1996 No 88)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 298	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>]. (3) If the regulations authorise the Minister or chief executive under subsection (1)(d) to require a class of persons to provide information relating to fishing-related mortality,— (a) the instrument by which that requirement is imposed is [<i>standard text</i>]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL -/SL
After section 299(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 299A(2)	Replace with: (2) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 300(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 301	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 302A(1)(a) and (2)(a)	After “ <i>Gazette</i> ”, insert “and that are not secondary legislation”	N
Section 302A(5A)	Repeal	N
Section 303	Replace with: 303 Certain secondary legislation may be consolidated (1) The Minister may publish a notice under section 11(4)(b)(i), 15(5), 16(1), 17B(5)(b), 18, 19(5)(a) or (c), 19(5A), 33(1)(b), 113ZD(3), 186A, 312(3), 368(6), 368A(5) or (8), or 369(6)— (a) that revokes 1 or more notices that were given under those sections by the Minister; and (b) that otherwise has the same effect as the revoked notices had immediately before they were revoked. (2) The chief executive may publish a notice under section 186B, 186Q(1), 186Q(6)(b), 192A, 271, 313, or 368A(11)— (a) that revokes 1 or more notices that were given under those sections by the chief executive; and (b) that otherwise has the same effect as the revoked notices had immediately before they were revoked. (3) Each part of the new notice that has the same effect as a part of a revoked notice that was given under a particular provision of this Act must be treated as having been given under that provision. (4) Any prerequisites for publication of the new notice must be treated as having been satisfied, but only to the extent	LI/SL XD/SL -/SL

Fisheries Act 1996 (1996 No 88)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	<p>that the prerequisites for publication of the revoked notices were satisfied when they were published.</p> <p>(5) A revoked notice continues to have effect, as if it had not been revoked, on any matter in a period to which the revoked notice applied.</p> <p>(6) A new notice is [standard text].</p> <p>(7) In this section, in any particular case,— new notice means—</p> <p>(a) the notice published by the Minister under subsection (1) to replace the revoked notices; or</p> <p>(b) the notice published by the chief executive under subsection (2) to replace the revoked notices</p> <p>revoked notice means—</p> <p>(a) a notice revoked by the Minister’s new notice under subsection (1)(a); or</p> <p>(b) a notice revoked by the chief executive’s new notice under subsection (2)(a).</p>	
Section 307	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 312(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 312(4)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(5) A notice under subsection (3) is [standard text].	
Section 313(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 313(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 368(6)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 368(6)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(7) A notice under subsection (6) is [standard text].	
Section 368A(5) and (8)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 368A(11)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> or by individual written notice to any affected fisher or other person affected”	XD/SL
After section 368A(12)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(13) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) a notice under subsection (5) or (8):	
	(b) a notice under subsection (11), unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	
	(14) If a notice under subsection (11) is not secondary legislation, the chief executive must give the notice to the persons to whom it applies.	
Section 369(6)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 369(7)	Insert:	–/SL
	(8) A notice under subsection (6) is [standard text].	
After section 369L(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

Fisheries Act 1996 (1996 No 88)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Fisheries (Quota Operations Validation) Act 1997 (1997 No 31)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 9(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Food Act 2014 (2014 No 32)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 8(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 22(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 32(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 33(6)	Insert: (7) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on this section is [standard text], unless the notice applies only to 1 or more named persons.	–/SL
After section 39(3)	Insert: (4) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 40(7)	Insert: (8) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 43(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section: (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (3).	LI/SL –/SL
After section 44(4)	Insert: (5) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 53(4)	Insert: (5) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (4)(b) is [standard text], unless the notice applies only to 1 or more specified businesses.	–/SL
After section 76(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section:	LI/SL –/SL

Food Act 2014 (2014 No 32)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (3).	
After section 103(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> . (6) If the regulations authorise the granting of exemptions under subsection (1)(b),— (a) the instrument granting an exemption is <i>[standard text]</i> , unless the instrument applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect. (7) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (4) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL -/SL XD/SL
After section 104(3)	Insert: (4) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	XD/SL
After section 133C(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> . (5) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (3) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL XD/SL
After section 133F(3)	Insert: (4) The following are <i>[standard text]</i> : (a) regulations under this section: (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (3).	LI/SL XD/SL
After section 170(3)	Insert: (4) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	-/SL
After section 174(2)	Insert: (3) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	-/SL
Section 203	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 204(8)	Insert: (9) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 206(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 207(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section— (a) are <i>[standard text]</i> ; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
After section 208(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL -/SL

Food Act 2014 (2014 No 32)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5) If the regulations authorise the granting of an exemption, waiver, or refund under subsection (1)(b),— (a) the instrument granting an exemption, waiver, or refund is <i>[standard text]</i> , unless the instrument applies only to a particular case; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
Section 214	Repeal	N
After section 342(2)	Insert: (3) Rules under subsection (1)(b) are <i>[standard text]</i> . (4) As to rules referred to in subsection (1)(a), see section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL
After section 343(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section— (a) are <i>[standard text]</i> ; and (b) may have effect in accordance with subsection (3) even if not yet published.	LI/SL
After section 345(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 347(3)	Insert: (4) A notice issued under section 405 in reliance on this section is <i>[standard text]</i> , unless the notice applies only to 1 or more named persons.	XD/SL
After section 381(9)	Insert: (10) If regulations made in reliance on this section authorise the Minister, the chief executive, or a food safety officer to exercise 1 or more of the powers described in subsection (4), (5), or (7),— (a) an instrument by which any of those powers is exercised is <i>[standard text]</i> , unless it applies only to a particular case; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	–/SL
After section 383(8)	Insert: (9) The following are <i>[standard text]</i> : (a) regulations under this section: (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (8).	LI/SL XD/SL
After section 384(3)	Insert: (4) The following are <i>[standard text]</i> : (a) regulations under this section: (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (3).	LI/SL
After section 385(5)	Insert: (6) The following are <i>[standard text]</i> :	LI/SL

Food Act 2014 (2014 No 32)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) regulations under this section: (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (5).	
After section 386(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 387(4)	Insert: (5) The following are <i>[standard text]</i> : (a) regulations under this section: (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (4), unless the notice applies only to 1 or more named persons.	LI/SL XD/SL -/SL
After section 389(3)	Insert: (4) The following are <i>[standard text]</i> : (a) regulations under this section: (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (3).	LI/SL
After section 390(4)	Insert: (5) The following are <i>[standard text]</i> : (a) regulations under this section: (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (4).	LI/SL XD/SL
After section 391(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 392(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 393(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 394(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 395(3)	Insert: (4) The following are <i>[standard text]</i> : (a) regulations under this section: (b) a notice issued under section 405 in reliance on subsection (3).	LI/SL -/SL
Section 397(1)	Delete “, by notice,”	XD/SL
After section 397(4)	Insert: (5) An adopted joint food standard— (a) is <i>[standard text]</i> ; and (b) must include— (i) a statement to the effect that the Minister has adopted the joint food standard; and (ii) the date on which the adopted joint food standard commences.	XD/SL

Food Act 2014 (2014 No 32)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(6) The Legislation Act 2019 applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the adopted joint food standard; and (b) the adopted joint food standard were made by the Minister adopting it.	
Section 398	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 399	Replace with:	XD/SL
	399 Adoption of joint food standard is not incorporation by reference Sections 396 to 400 constitute a code that sets out all the requirements that must be followed before a joint food standard can be adopted under section 397, and the act of adoption of a joint food standard is not an incorporation by reference for the purposes of sections 63 to 66 and Schedule 2 of the Legislation Act 2019.	
After section 400(3)	Insert: (4) An amendment to, or revocation of, an adopted food standard is <i>[standard text]</i> .	XD/SL
Section 402	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 404(4)	Insert: (5) A domestic food standard is <i>[standard text]</i> .	XD/SL
After section 405(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is not secondary legislation unless it is stated to be secondary legislation by another provision of this Act.	XD/SL -/SL
Section 408(1)	Replace “published under” with “published in accordance with”	XD/SL -/SL
After section 408(1)	Insert: <i>Notices that are secondary legislation</i> (1A) In addition to complying with the Legislation Act 2019, the chief executive may try to bring a notice that is secondary legislation to the attention of persons likely to be affected by the notice by publishing it or notifying its making in— (a) a newspaper; or (b) a trade journal; or (c) any other medium, including an electronic one.	XD/SL -/SL
Section 408(2)	Replace with: <i>Notices that are not secondary legislation</i> (2) If a notice is not secondary legislation,— (a) subsections (3) and (8) apply if the notice applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) subsections (5) to (8) apply in any other case. <i>Notices that are not secondary legislation and apply only to 1 or more named persons</i>	XD/SL -/SL

Food Act 2014 (2014 No 32)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 408(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
		–/SL
Before section 408(5)	Insert:	XD/SL
	<i>Other notices that are not secondary legislation</i>	–/SL
Section 408(7)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(7) In addition to complying with subsection (5), the chief executive may try to bring the notice to the attention of persons likely to be affected by the notice by publishing it or notifying its making in a medium specified in subsection (1A)(a) to (c).	–/SL
Section 409	Repeal	XD/SL
		–/SL
After section 410(4)	Insert:	–/SL
	(5) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) an emergency notice under subsection (1):	
	(b) an amendment to a notice under subsection (2).	
Section 411(2) and (3)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 411(4)	Replace “notifying or publishing the notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “complying with the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 411(5)	Replace “notified or published in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019” in each place	–/SL
Section 411(6)	Replace “or notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 411(6)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 411(6)	Insert:	–/SL
	(7) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) a revocation under subsection (6)(a); and	
	(b) a notice under subsection (6)(b).	
After section 420(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) the Dietary Supplements Regulations 1985:	
	(b) an amendment to those regulations under subsection (3)(c).	
After section 421(7)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(8) An amendment under subsection (6) is [standard text].	
After section 427(8)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(9) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 435(4)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(5) A notice under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to a specified individual.	
After section 436(4)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(5) A notice under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to a specified agency.	
After section 437(4)	Insert:	XD/SL

Food Act 2014 (2014 No 32)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5) A notice under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to a specified individual or agency.	
After section 438(4)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(5) A notice under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to a specified importer.	
After section 439(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 440(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 442	Replace “to 409” with “and 408”	N
Schedule 6, clause 3(2)	Replace “relevant notice” with “relevant instrument”	XD/SL
Schedule 6, clause 4(2)	Replace “relevant notice” with “relevant instrument”	XD/SL
Schedule 6, clause 6(2)	Replace “relevant notice” with “relevant instrument”	XD/SL
Schedule 6, clause 9	Replace with:	N
	9 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in a specified document merely because it is incorporated.	

Forestry Encouragement Act 1962 (1962 No 20)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4(2)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(2) The following are [standard text]:	-/SL
	(a) regulations under this section:	
	(b) directions under this section.	

Forestry Rights Registration Act 1983 (1983 No 42)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 7(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Forests Act 1949 (1949 No 19)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 67DA(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 67Y(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 67ZL(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Forests Act 1949 (1949 No 19)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 67ZM(2)	Replace with: (2) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 67ZP	Insert: (2) If the regulations authorise the Secretary to grant an exemption, waiver, or refund,— (a) an instrument granting such an exemption, waiver, or refund is [standard text], unless it applies only in a particular case; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	—/SL
Section 67ZT	Repeal	N
After section 72(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Forests Amendment Act 2004 (2004 No 49)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 20(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 21(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Forests (Regulation of Log Traders and Forestry Advisers) Amendment Act 2020 (2020 No 43)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 7, new section 63ZZD(2)(d) and (e)	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 7, after new section 63ZZD(2)	Insert: (3) If the regulations authorise a person to make rules,— (a) the rules are [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL
Section 7, new section 63ZZE	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 7, after new section 63ZZF(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 7, new section 63ZZG	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 7, after new section 63ZZH(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (4) If regulations under subsection (1)(d) authorise the Secretary to grant an exemption, waiver, or refund,—	LI/SL

Forests (Regulation of Log Traders and Forestry Advisers) Amendment Act 2020 (2020 No 43)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) an instrument granting an exemption, waiver, or refund is <i>[standard text]</i>, unless it applies only in a particular case; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect. 	
Section 7, after new section 63ZZI(3)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (4) Regulations under this section— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) are <i>[standard text]</i>; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019). (5) If regulations under subsection (1)(c) authorise the Secretary to grant an exemption, waiver, or refund,— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) an instrument granting an exemption, waiver, or refund is <i>[standard text]</i>, unless it applies only in a particular case; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect. 	LI/SL
Section 7, new section 63ZZJ	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 7, new section 63ZZL(4)	Replace with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (4) Rules under this section are <i>[standard text]</i>. 	LI/SL
Section 7, new section 63ZZM(3)	Replace with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (3) Rules under this section are <i>[standard text]</i>. 	LI/SL
Section 7, new section 63ZZN(5)	Replace with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (5) A notice under this section is <i>[standard text]</i>. 	LI/SL

Forests (West Coast Accord) Act 2000 (2000 No 45)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 21	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (2) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i>. 	LI/SL

Irrigation Schemes Act 1990 (1990 No 52)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 9(5)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (6) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i>. 	LI/SL

Kiwifruit Industry Restructuring Act 1999 (1999 No 95)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 26(3)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (4) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i>. 	LI/SL

Maori Commercial Aquaculture Claims Settlement Act 2004 (2004 No 107)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 58(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 59(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Maori Fisheries Act 2004 (2004 No 78)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5, definition of appointed day	After “of this Act”, insert “(see subsection (2))”	LI/SL
Section 5	Insert: (2) An order under the definition of appointed day in subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 7(1)(c)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “by notice”	–/SL
Section 7(2)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 7(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 196(b)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “by notice”	–/SL
Section 196	Insert: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL

Meat Board Act 2004 (2004 No 58)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4(1), definition of livestock	After “of this Act”, insert “(see subsection (4))”	LI/SL
After section 4(3)	Insert: (4) An order under the definition of livestock in subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 23	Insert: (2) An allocation mechanism under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 27(2)	Insert: (3) An amendment to an allocation mechanism under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 30(2)	Insert: (3) A revocation of an allocation mechanism under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 31(1)(a), (2), and (3)(a)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 36(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 36(7)	Replace with: (7) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 49(a) and (b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 49	Insert: (2) A notice under subsection (1)(a) or (b) is [standard text].	–/SL

Meat Board Act 2004 (2004 No 58)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 50(a)(i) and (ii)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 50	Insert: (2) A notice under subsection (1)(a)(i) or (ii) is [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL
Section 55(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 55(4)	Replace with: (4) A notice under subsection (2) is [<i>standard text</i>].	XD/SL
Section 81	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries (Restructuring) Act 1995 (1995 No 31)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4(2)	Replace “the Acts Interpretation Act 1924” with “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 20	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

National Animal Identification and Tracing Act 2012 (2012 No 2)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 12(4) and (5)	Delete “or standard” in each place	–/SL
After section 12(5)	Insert: (6) A standard under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL
Section 14(6)	Replace with: (6) A standard under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL
Section 19(6)	Replace with: (6) An accreditation standard under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL
After section 20(4A)	Insert: (4B) A waiver under subsection (4A) is [<i>standard text</i>], unless it applies only to a particular case.	–/SL
Section 34(2)(b)	Replace with: (b) is [<i>standard text</i>]; and (c) may be given anywhere else that the NAIT organisation considers appropriate, including on (but not limited to) an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the NAIT organisation.	–/SL
After section 61(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 62(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section— (a) are [<i>standard text</i>]; and	LI/SL

National Animal Identification and Tracing Act 2012 (2012 No 2)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 64	Repeal	N
After section 67(2)	Insert: (2A) An order under subsection (1) or (2) is [<i>standard text</i>]. (2B) An order under subsection (2) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 68	Repeal	N
After section 69(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Schedule 3, clause 6	Replace with: 6 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations merely because it is incorporated.	N

New Zealand Horticulture Export Authority Act 1987 (1987 No 93)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 24(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 31(2)	Insert: (3) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) an amendment under this section: (b) a revocation under this section.	LI/SL
After section 62(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 62A(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 62B(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section— (a) are [<i>standard text</i>]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 62D	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Pork Industry Board Act 1997 (1997 No 106)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 35(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 35(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL

Pork Industry Board Act 1997 (1997 No 106)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 36(2)(d)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 36(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under subsection (2)(d) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 50(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Primary Products Marketing Act 1953 (1953 No 10)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 3(6)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 3(11)	Insert: (12) Regulations under subsection (1)— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) must be presented to the House of Representatives not later than the 16th sitting day after the day on which they are made; and (c) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 4	Repeal	N

Public Works Act 1981 (1981 No 35)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 208(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 208A(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 209	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 211	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 212A(5)	Insert: (6) The following are [standard text]: (a) a charge set under this section: (b) a variation of a charge set under this section.	–/SL
After section 222(3)	Insert: (4) A decision under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Taratahi Agricultural Training Centre (Wairarapa) Act 1969 (1969 No 138)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 3(2B)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 3(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (2A) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Treaty of Waitangi (Fisheries Claims) Settlement Act 1992 (1992 No 121)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Veterinarians Act 2005 (2005 No 126)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4, definition of minimum standards for practising	Replace “section 75(i)” with “section 75(1)(i)”	XD/SL
Section 75	Insert: (2) Standards under subsection (1)(i) are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 88(1)	Replace with: (1) If the Council approves or prescribes any matter under this Act, it must do so by giving notice under this section.	XD/SL
Section 88(2)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 88(3)	Replace “A <i>Gazette</i> notice” with “A notice under this section”	XD/SL
After section 88(4)	Insert: (5) A person may be charged a reasonable fee if the person is supplied with any documents. (6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 89	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 97(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 97(3)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “in accordance with subsection (4)”	XD/SL
After section 97(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 100(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 100(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 101	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Waikato Show Trust Act 1965 (1965 No 3 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 15(2)	Insert: (3) An agreement under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 16	Insert: (2) A bylaw under this section is [standard text].	-/SL

Walking Access Act 2008 (2008 No 101)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 24(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
Section 24(2) and (3)	Replace with: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL

Walking Access Act 2008 (2008 No 101)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 25(1) and (2)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 31(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 31(3) and (4)	Replace with: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 32(1) and (2)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 40(1)	After “The Commission may”, insert “by notice”	–/SL
Section 40(3) and (4)	Replace with: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 41(1) and (2)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 67(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Sections 69 and 70	Replace with: 69 Bylaws to be approved by Commission and published (1) A controlling authority that makes bylaws under section 68 must submit them to the Commission for approval. (2) The approved bylaws are [standard text]. (3) That Act applies as if— (a) the Commission were the maker of the bylaws; and (b) the bylaws were made by the Commission approving them. (4) Publication of the bylaws in accordance with subsection (2) is, in the absence of proof to the contrary, evidence that the bylaws have been properly made and approved under this Part. 70 Minor changes and error corrections (1) Despite the requirements for approval and publication under section 69, a controlling authority may, by resolution that is publicly notified, make minor changes to, or correct errors in, a bylaw, but only if the changes or corrections do not affect— (a) an existing right, interest, title, immunity, or duty of any person to whom the bylaw applies; or (b) an existing status or capacity of any person to whom the bylaw applies. (2) In this section, publicly notify means to give notice— (a) in a daily or other newspaper circulating in the area in which the walkway is located; and (b) if the controlling authority thinks it desirable in the circumstances, by any other method of giving public notice.	–/SL

Wine Act 2003 (2003 No 114)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 4(1), definition of industry organisation , paragraph (d)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (5))”	LI/SL
After section 4(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) a notice under paragraph (d) of the definition of industry organisation: (b) an order under subsection (3).	LI/SL
After section 6(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 12(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 15D(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (5) If the regulations provide for the granting of exemptions under this section,— (a) the instrument granting an exemption is [standard text], unless the instrument applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL –/SL
After section 33(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 38(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 41(2)	Replace with: (2) The Director-General may, if the Director-General considers it necessary or desirable, by notice under section 120(1), specify the manner in which the access requirements may or must be met.	–/SL
Section 41(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice for the purposes of subsection (2) must be published under the Legislation Act 2019 (see section 120(7)). (4) However, if, under the Legislation Act 2019, the notice is not required to be published, the Director-General— (a) must notify or make it available to (in the same way as requirements are notified or made available under subsection (1)) exporters and winemakers who— (i) are affected by the notice; and (ii) satisfy the Director-General that their specific export or winemaking activities	–/SL

Wine Act 2003 (2003 No 114)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	cannot be properly undertaken under this Act unless they have that access; and (b) is not required to make it available to any other person. (5) This section does not prevent the Director-General from charging for access to any Internet site or for information or services provided by any Internet site.	
After section 54C(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 54F(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 54H(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under subsection (1) are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 88(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 89(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 92(3)	Replace with: (3) An exemption or a waiver granted under this section expires on the date specified in it, which must not be more than 5 years after— (a) the exemption is granted; or (b) if the instrument granting the exemption is secondary legislation, the instrument is published under the Legislation Act 2019. (4) If the regulations authorise the Director-General to grant an exemption, waiver, or refund under subsection (2),— (a) the instrument granting an exemption, waiver, or refund is [standard text], unless the instrument applies only to a particular case; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	–/SL
Section 96	Repeal	N
Section 96E	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 106(2)(a)	Delete “section 116 or”	N
Section 110L	Insert: (2) Rules under subsection (1)(b) are [standard text]. (3) As to rules referred to in subsection (1)(a), see section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL
Section 116	Repeal	–/SL

Wine Act 2003 (2003 No 114)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 119(1)	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>]. (3) If the regulations permit the making of supplementary notices under subsection (1)(oa),— (a) those supplementary notices are secondary legislation because of section 120(7); and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	XD/SL LI/SL XD/SL
After section 119A(3)	Insert: (4) If regulations under this Act authorise the Minister or Director-General to exercise any of the powers described in subsection (1),— (a) the instrument by which the power is exercised is [<i>standard text</i>], unless the instrument applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	–/SL
Section 120(7)	Replace with: (7) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>], unless the notice— (a) is issued for the purposes of section 11, 21, 39, or 82Y; and (b) applies only to a particular named person. (8) A notice for the purposes of section 11 that is secondary legislation may have effect in accordance with section 11(3) even if it is not yet published.	–/SL XD/SL
Section 120A	Replace with: 120A Notification of notices under section 120 (1) This section applies to a notice issued under section 120, other than a notice for the purposes of section 41(2). (2) If the notice is secondary legislation, in addition to complying with the Legislation Act 2019, the Director-General must (if the Director-General considers it practicable) cause it to be brought to the attention of persons likely to be affected by it— (a) by a notice or publication in any newspaper or trade journal; or (b) by any other practicable means (including electronic means). (3) If the notice is not secondary legislation (<i>see</i> section 120(7)), the Director-General must give a copy of it to the person named in it.	–/SL XD/SL
Section 121B	Replace with:	N

Wine Act 2003 (2003 No 114)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	121B Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in an instrument under section 121 merely because it is incorporated.	
After section 130(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 5(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this clause is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Wool Industry Restructuring Act 2003 (2003 No 40)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 35	Insert: (2) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL

Schedule 9

Ministry for the Environment

s 3

Climate Change Response Act 2002 (2002 No 40)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 2A(14)	Insert: (14A) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 3A(b)	Replace “regulations or Orders in Council or to give notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “secondary legislation” Replace “regulations or an order, or giving notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “secondary legislation” Replace “regulations, order, or notice” with “secondary legislation”	N
Section 3B(1)	Replace “recommending the making of regulations or an Order in Council, or giving notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,” with “making, or recommending the making of, secondary legislation”	N
After section 4AA(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 5ZD(3)	Repeal	N
After section 5ZX(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 30G(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 30GA(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 30GB(8)	Insert: (9) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 30GD(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 30H(3)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 30M(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
In section 30N(3)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 30W(4)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 30W(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 50(8)	Insert: (9) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 60(6)	Insert:	LI/SL

Climate Change Response Act 2002 (2002 No 40)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(7) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 60A(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 70(4)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(4) The allocation plan is [standard text].	
After section 84A(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 84B(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 85A(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 137(7)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(8) An order under subsection (2)(a) is [standard text].	
Section 161A(5)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 161A(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 161D(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 161D(4)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 161G(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 161H(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 161H(4)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 162(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section—	
	(a) is [standard text]; and	
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 162A	Repeal	N
Section 163(1)(d)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 163(6)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 163(7)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(8) Regulations under this section—	XD/SL
	(a) are [standard text]; and	
	(b) have effect in accordance with subsection (3) even if they are not yet published.	
	(9) If regulations authorise the EPA to issue guidelines or standards under subsection (1)(d),—	
	(a) those guidelines or standards are [standard text]; and	

Climate Change Response Act 2002 (2002 No 40)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
Section 164	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 166(3)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 167(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 168(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 175	Replace with: 175 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations merely because it is incorporated.	N
Section 186F(3)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 186F(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 194C(1)(e)	Delete “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
Section 194C(3)	Replace with: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (3A) If regulations authorise the EPA to issue guidelines or standards under subsection (1)(e),— (a) those guidelines or standards are [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	-/SL
Section 196F(5)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 196F(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 197A(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 202(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 202A	Repeal	N
After section 216(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Climate Change Response Act 2002 (2002 No 40)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 219(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 244(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 245(4)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 245(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 246(4)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 246(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 258(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1AA, clause 6	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL

Climate Change Response (Emissions Trading Reform) Amendment Act 2020 (2020 No 22)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 272, new section 180G(3)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 272, after new section 180G(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 272, new section 181W(3)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 272, after new section 181W(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 272, new section 190F(3)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 272, after new section 190F(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 272, new section 191I(9)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 272, after new section 191I(9)	Insert: (10) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) have effect in accordance with subsection (3) even if they are not yet published.	LI/SL
Section 272, after new section 192U(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) have effect in accordance with subsection (3) even if they are not yet published.	LI/SL

Climate Change Response (Emissions Trading Reform) Amendment Act 2020 (2020 No 22)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 272, new section 193R(6)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 272, after new section 193R(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 272, new section 194B(1)(e)	Delete “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 272, new section 194B(3)	Replace with: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>]. (3A) If regulations authorise the EPA to issue guidelines or standards under subsection (1)(e),— (a) those guidelines or standards are [<i>standard text</i>]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL –/SL
Section 272, new section 196F(5)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 272, after new section 196F(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 272, after new section 197A(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

COVID-19 Recovery (Fast-track Consenting) Act 2020 (2020 No 35)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 27(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 34(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, clause 6	Replace with: 6 Relationship with Legislation Act 2019 Clauses 1 to 5 do not limit the application of sections 32 to 36 of the Legislation Act 2019.	N
Schedule 4, clause 3	Replace “subpart 2 of Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2012 does” with “sections 63 to 66 and Schedule 2 of the Legislation Act 2019 do”	N

Environmental Protection Authority Act 2011 (2011 No 14)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Environmental Reporting Act 2015 (2015 No 87)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert:	LI/SL

Environmental Reporting Act 2015 (2015 No 87)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 19(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Exclusive Economic Zone and Continental Shelf (Environmental Effects) Act 2012 (2012 No 72)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 4(1), definition of existing interest , paragraph (a)	Replace “any Act or regulations” with “any legislation”	N
Section 19(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
After section 19(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A declaration under this section is [standard text].	
After section 27(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 29A(8)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(9) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 29B(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 29E(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 30(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 37D(5)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(5) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) an Order in Council under subsection (4):	
	(b) the EEZ policy statement approved by that order.	
Section 37E(2)	Replace “sections 37B to 37D” with “sections 37B and 37C”	XD/SL
Section 37E(4) and (5)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 37G	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 156	Repeal	N
Section 157	Repeal	N

Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996 (1996 No 30)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 2(1), definition of EPA notice	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 9(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996 (1996 No 30)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 21(1)	After “from time to time”, insert “, by notice,”	–/SL
Section 21(3)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 21(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 25B(2)(a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 25B(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 25C(2)	Insert: (3) An extension under subsection (2) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 25D(2)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
After section 25D(3)	Insert: (4) A direction under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 41	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 42C(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 49B(2)	Replace with: (2) A declaration of a special emergency must be notified or published in the <i>Gazette</i> as soon as practicable after the special emergency is declared.	N
Section 50(5)	Replace with: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 55(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under subsection (6) are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 66A(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 66A	Insert: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 67B(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 67B(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section— (a) must be published in the <i>Gazette</i> , if the notice revokes an approval or a deemed approval; or (b) is [standard text], if the notice revokes a group standard.	XD/SL
Section 76C(3)(d)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 76C(4)	Repeal	N
Section 76D	Replace with: 76D Application of Legislation Act 2019 to EPA notices (1) An EPA notice, or an amendment to or revocation of an EPA notice, is [standard text]. (2) A statement setting out the extent of the consultation under section 76C that took place before the notice was made must be published with it.	XD/SL

Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996 (1996 No 30)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 79(1)	After “approved by the Authority”, insert “and published under the Legislation Act 2019”	-/SL
Section 79(5)	Replace with: (5) A code of practice, or an amendment to or revocation of a code of practice, approved under this section— (a) must show the date of the approval; and (b) is [<i>standard text</i>]. (6) That Act applies as if— (a) the Authority were the maker of the code of practice, amendment, or revocation; and (b) the code of practice, amendment, or revocation were made by the Authority approving it under this section.	-/SL
Section 80	Repeal	-/SL
After section 87(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 96B(1) and (3)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 96B(5)	Replace with: (5) The following instruments made under this section are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) a group standard: (b) an amendment to or a revocation of a group standard.	XD/SL
Section 96B(6)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 117(3)(a)	After “approved under section 79”, insert “(and published under the Legislation Act 2019)”	-/SL
After section 140(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 140A(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 140B	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 141B(1)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	-/SL
Section 141B(1)(b)	Replace “specifying the date of the notice” with “specifying the date of publication of the notice”	-/SL
Section 141B(2)	Replace “publish” with “make”	-/SL
Section 141B(3)	Replace “published” with “made”	-/SL
After section 141B(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
Section 141D(1)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	-/SL
Section 141D(1)(b)	Replace “specifying the date of the notice” with “specifying the date of publication of the notice”	-/SL
Section 141D(2)	Replace “publish” with “make”	-/SL
After section 141D(3)	Insert:	-/SL

Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996 (1996 No 30)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 141E	Repeal	–/SL
Section 141F(1)	Replace “publishing a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “making a notice”	–/SL
Section 141F(3)	Replace “publishing a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “making a notice”	–/SL
Section 141I	Replace with:	N
	141I Application of Legislation Act 2019	
	(1) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations, EPA notices, group standards, notices of transfer, or codes of practice, or to any amendment to, or replacement of, that material merely because it is incorporated.	
	(2) Subparts 1 and 2 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019 apply to regulations, EPA notices, group standards, and notices of transfer that incorporate material by reference, but do not apply to codes of practice that incorporate material by reference.	
Schedule 7, clause 4(6)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Schedule 7, clause 5(3)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL

Litter Act 1979 (1979 No 41)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of public authority , paragraph (c)	Replace “in Council” with “by Order in Council (<i>see</i> subsection (2))”	LI/SL
Section 2(2)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under paragraph (c) of the definition of public authority in subsection (1) is [standard text].	
After section 6(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 8(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 12	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) Section 161A of the Local Government Act 2002 applies to all bylaws made under this section as if they were made by a local authority.	
After section 14(9)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(10) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	

Ozone Layer Protection Act 1996 (1996 No 40)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Ozone Layer Protection Act 1996 (1996 No 40)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 16(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 20	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Resource Management Act 1991 (1991 No 69)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 23(1)	Replace “Acts, regulations, bylaws, and rules of law” with “legislation and other rules of law”	N
Section 39A(b)	Replace with: (b) give notice of each qualification.	–/SL
Section 39A	Insert: (2) A notice under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 43(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 43B(5), (6A)(a), and (7)	Replace “notified in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 46A(8)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 52(3)(a)	Replace with: (a) issue the statement by having it published under the Legislation Act 2019; and	XD/SL
Section 52(3)(d)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 52(4)	Replace with: (4) A national policy statement under this section is [standard text]. (5) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the national policy statement; and (b) the national policy statement were made when the Order in Council under subsection (2) is made.	XD/SL
After section 53(2)	Insert: (3) A change, revocation, or amendment under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 54	Replace with: 54 Publication of national policy statements (1) When a national policy statement is issued, changed, or revoked, the Minister must send a copy of the statement, change, or revocation to every local authority. (2) When a national policy statement is reviewed, the Minister must— (a) publish the review in whatever form the Minister thinks appropriate; and (b) send a copy of the review to every local authority; and	XD/SL

Resource Management Act 1991 (1991 No 69)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(c) give public notice of the review.	
Section 57(1)	Replace “prepared and recommended” with “prepared, recommended, and issued”	XD/SL
After section 57(2)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(3) For the status under the Legislation Act 2019 of—	
	(a) a New Zealand coastal policy statement, <i>see</i> section 52(4):	
	(b) a change or amendment to, or revocation of, a New Zealand coastal policy statement, <i>see</i> section 53(3).	
Section 58E(3) and (4)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(3) National planning standards under this section are [standard text].	
Section 58F(1)(a)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 58H(2)	Delete “, other than to give notice of the change in the <i>Gazette</i> and on the Internet site referred to in section 58F(2)”	XD/SL
Section 58H(3)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(3) The Minister may revoke a national planning standard in whole or in part, but must first give the public and iwi authorities notice, with adequate time and opportunity to comment on the proposed revocation.	
After section 58H(4)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(5) A change to or revocation of a national planning standard is [standard text].	
Section 58I(3)(b) and (7)(b)	Replace “of the notification in the <i>Gazette</i> of the approval of the national planning standard” with “on which the national planning standard is published under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
After section 150C(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 152(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 154(c)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 165K(8)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(9) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 214(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) A water conservation order is [standard text].	
After section 216(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	
After section 217C(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 217M(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 217Q	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 360(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL

Resource Management Act 1991 (1991 No 69)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 360(2C)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
After section 360(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) regulations under subsection (1): (b) a notice under subsection (2): (c) an amendment under subsection (2C).	LI/SL –/SL
After section 360A(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 360F(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 78(6)	Insert: (7) A direction under this clause is [<i>standard text</i>].	XD/SL
Schedule 1, clause 79	Repeal	XD/SL
Schedule 1AA, clause 2(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 1AA, after clause 2(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this clause is [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL
Schedule 1AA, clause 4(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 1AA, after clause 4(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this clause is [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL
Schedule 12, after clause 30	Insert:	XD/SL

**Part 4
Provisions relating to Legislation Act 2019**

31 Local authority recognition of national planning standards

- (1) Section 58I(3)(b) and (7)(b), as in force immediately before the main commencement date, continues to apply in relation to a national planning standard that was notified in the *Gazette* before the main commencement date.
- (2) In this clause, **main commencement date** means the date on which section 10 of the Legislation (Repeals and Amendments) Act 2019 (which repeals the Legislation Act 2012) comes into force.

Soil Conservation and Rivers Control Act 1941 (1941 No 12)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 165	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 166(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Waste Minimisation Act 2008 (2008 No 89)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 22(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 23(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 41(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) if they are made under subsection (1)(e), must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 41A	Repeal	N
After section 48(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 57(2)	Replace “by written notice to the territorial authority concerned” with “by notice”	–/SL
Section 57(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 59	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 86(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Schedule 10

Ministry of Business, Innovation, and Employment

s 3

Accident Compensation Act 2001 (2001 No 49)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 28(7)(a)	Replace “any Act or regulations” with “any legislation”	N
Section 44	Replace with:	LI/SL
	44 Approval of Code by Minister	
	(1) After considering the report and making any amendments (whether recommended or not) to the draft Code, the Minister must approve the Code.	
	(2) The Code is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 46	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 47(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	LI/SL
Section 47(3)	Replace “those provisions” with “sections 42(2) to (5) and 43”	LI/SL
Section 174D(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 174D(2)	Replace “notice in the <i>Gazette</i> under subsection (1) must set out the terms and conditions of the workplace incentive” with “workplace incentive programme must set out the terms and conditions of the”	XD/SL
Section 174D(3)	Replace “notice in the <i>Gazette</i> under subsection (1) may provide for audits or assessments of participants in the workplace incentive” with “workplace incentive programme may provide for audits or assessments of participants in the”	XD/SL
Section 174D(4)	Replace “notice in the <i>Gazette</i> under subsection (1)” with “workplace incentive programme”	XD/SL
	Replace “notice were a regulation” with “programme were regulations”	
Section 174D(5)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(5) A workplace incentive programme is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 174E(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 176(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations merely because it is incorporated.	
Section 183(1) and (3)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 183(4)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(4) A framework is [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 322(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 322A(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 322A(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 322A(4)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	

Accident Compensation Act 2001 (2001 No 49)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 323(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 324(6)(a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 324(6)	Insert: (7) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under subsection (1): (b) a notice under subsection (5).	LI/SL –/SL
After section 325(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 326(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (7) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference under subsection (2)(a), (b), or (c) merely because it is incorporated.	LI/SL
After section 326A(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 327	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 328	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 328A(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 329(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 331(5B)(c)	Replace “are made in the <i>Gazette</i> and on an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the Corporation” with “are published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 332(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 333(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 335	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 336(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 336A(4)	Replace with: (4) A notice under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 336B(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 336C(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 349(4)	Insert:	LI/SL

Accident Compensation Act 2001 (2001 No 49)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 378(3)	Replace “following subsection” with “following subsections”	LI/SL
Section 378(3)	After new subsection (2), insert:	LI/SL
	(2A) Regulations under subsection (2) are [<i>standard text</i>].	
	(2B) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference under subsection (2)(a), (b), or (c) merely because it is incorporated.	

Atomic Energy Act 1945 (1945 No 41)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2, definition of prescribed substance	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
	After “therewith”, insert “(see subsection (2))”	
Section 2	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) A notice under the definition of prescribed substance is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 13(2), proviso	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 13(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 13(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 19	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	

Auctioneers Act 2013 (2013 No 148)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 25	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	

Auditor Regulation Act 2011 (2011 No 21)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 32(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 32(2)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Heading to section 36	Replace “publishing” with “making”	XD/SL
Section 36(1)	Replace “publishes a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “makes a notice”	XD/SL
Section 37	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 84(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
	(6) If the regulations authorise the Registrar or the FMA to refund or waive payment of a fee, charge, or cost	

Auditor Regulation Act 2011 (2011 No 21)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	<p>in relation to any class of persons under subsection (3)(b),—</p> <p>(a) the instrument effecting the refund or waiver is [<i>standard text</i>]; and</p> <p>(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.</p>	
Section 92(2)	Replace “section 15 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 48 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

Building Act 2004 (2004 No 72)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 7, definition of building work , paragraph (c)	After “Act”, insert “(see subsection (2))”	LI/SL
Section 7, definition of building work , paragraph (d)	After “of Part 4”, insert “(see subsection (2))”	LI/SL
Section 7, definition of restricted building work , paragraphs (a) and (b)	After “restricted building work”, insert “(see subsection (2))”	LI/SL
Section 7, definition of rules	Replace “section 353”, insert “section 360 and published under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 7, definition of specialised accommodation	After “Act”, insert “(see subsection (2))”	LI/SL
Section 7, definition of specified system , paragraph (a)(iii)	After “Act”, insert “(see subsection (2))”	LI/SL
Section 7	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 26(3)	Replace with: (3) The chief executive must publicly notify a warning issued under subsection (2)(a), together with the required information.	–/SL
After section 26(3)	Insert: (3A) A ban declared under subsection (2)(b) is [<i>standard text</i>]. (3B) The required information must be published with the ban.	–/SL
Section 26(4)(b)(i) and (ii)	After “revocation”, insert “of a warning or ban”	–/SL
After section 26(4)	Insert: (5) An amendment or revocation of a ban is [<i>standard text</i>]. (6) The date on which the amendment or revocation comes into force must be published with the amendment or revocation. (7) In this section, required information means—	–/SL

Building Act 2004 (2004 No 72)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the date on which the warning or ban comes into force; and (b) in the case of a ban, whether the ban applies to building work for which a building consent has been issued before the date on which the ban comes into force; and (c) whether the procedure in section 29 has been followed in relation to the warning or ban. 	
After section 41(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 46(1)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 46(2)	Replace “so published” with “made”	–/SL
After section 46(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 119(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 133AV(6)	Insert: (7) As soon as practicable after the chief executive has set the EPB methodology, the chief executive must notify territorial authorities that the methodology has been set. (8) An instrument setting the EPB methodology under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 133AX	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 133BQ(2)	Insert: (2A) An instrument containing the methodology approved by the chief executive under subsection (2)(a) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 249	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 249	Insert: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 257	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 257	Insert: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 262(1) and (2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 262(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 285(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 314A	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 360(2)	Insert: (3) Rules under this section are [standard text]. (4) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the rules; and	XD/SL

Building Act 2004 (2004 No 72)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) the rules were made by the Minister approving them.	
Sections 361 and 362	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 400(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 401(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 401A	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 401B(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 401C	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 402(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 406(c)(i)	Replace “regulations, regulations are made that state” with “an instrument that is secondary legislation, further secondary legislation is made that states”	LI/SL
Section 406(c)(ii)	Replace “an acceptable solution or a verification method” with “any other instrument”	LI/SL
Section 408	Replace “if the Minister or, as appropriate, the chief executive, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> , states that the material ceases to have legal effect.” with:	LI/SL
	if—	
	(a) in the case of material incorporated in an instrument that is secondary legislation, the Minister, by notice, states that the material ceases to have legal effect; or	
	(b) in the case of material incorporated in any other instrument, the chief executive, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> , states that the material ceases to have legal effect.	
Section 408	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) A notice under subsection (1)(a) is [standard text].	
Section 409(1)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(1) This section applies if—	
	(a) the Minister proposes to make a recommendation for—	
	(i) secondary legislation to be made under this Act that incorporates material by reference; or	
	(ii) secondary legislation under section 406(c)(i) that states that an amendment to, or replacement of, material incorporated by reference in secondary legislation has legal effect as part of the secondary legislation; or	

Building Act 2004 (2004 No 72)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) the chief executive proposes to— (i) issue any other instrument that incorporates material by reference; or (ii) publish, under section 406(c)(ii), a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> that adopts an amendment to, or replacement of, material incorporated by reference in any other instrument.	
Section 411	Replace with: 411 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to provisions incorporated by reference Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in an instrument made or issued under this Act merely because it is incorporated.	N
Section 450(3E)	Replace with: (3E) An order under subsection (3D) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Building Research Levy Act 1969 (1969 No 23)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2, definition of prescribed	Replace “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under section 4”	–/SL
Section 4(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 4(4)	Replace “The rate of levy shall be notified in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “A notice prescribing a rate of levy must be published under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
After section 4(5)	Insert: (6) The following are [standard text]: (a) a notice under subsection (1); and (b) a variation or revocation of a notice under subsection (5).	–/SL

Building Societies Act 1965 (1965 No 22)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 56D(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 137(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Chartered Professional Engineers of New Zealand Act 2002 (2002 No 17)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 40(4)	Insert: (5) The rules are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 42	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 65	Insert:	LI/SL

Chartered Professional Engineers of New Zealand Act 2002 (2002 No 17)—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	

Cheques Act 1960 (1960 No 17)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 5(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (2)(d) is [<i>standard text</i>].	

Commerce Act 1986 (1986 No 5)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 52C, definition of input methodology	Replace “by the Commission under” with “as referred to in”	–/SL
Section 52N(6)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 52P(7)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(7) The Commission must, as soon as practicable after making a determination under this section, give to each supplier to whom the determination relates notice of the determination and where it is available.	
Section 52P(9)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(9) A determination under this section and an amendment to a determination are [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 52Q(3), (4), and (5)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(3) As soon as practicable after making an amendment, the Commission must give to each supplier to whom the determination relates notice of the amendment and where it is available.	
	(4) An amendment relating to a customised price-quality path that takes effect under section 53ZA(3) may come into force before it is published under the Legislation Act 2019.	
Section 52S	Replace “published under” with “published as referred to in”	–/SL
Section 52W	Replace with:	–/SL
	52W Status of input methodologies, amendments, and revocations	
	(1) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]:	
	(a) an input methodology:	
	(b) an amendment to an input methodology:	
	(c) the revocation by the Commission of an input methodology.	
	(2) The secondary legislation must be published under the Legislation Act 2019,—	
	(a) if it is made by the Commission, within 10 working days after the Commission makes its determination; or	

Commerce Act 1986 (1986 No 5)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) if it is made by the High Court on appeal, within 10 working days after the Commission receives a copy of the High Court’s decision.	
	(3) If an input methodology or amendment is made by the High Court on appeal, the Legislation Act 2019 applies as if the Commission were the maker of the secondary legislation.	
	(4) When a methodology or an amendment (but not a revocation) is published, the Commission must publish its reasons for determining the methodology, or for amending it, on an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the Commission.	
Section 52X	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) <i>See also</i> section 52W.	
Section 52Y(2)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(2) The date of publication of an input methodology is the date on which it is published under the Legislation Act 2019.	
Section 52Y(4)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(4) <i>See also</i> section 52W.	
Section 53(1) and (2)	Replace “under” with “as referred to in”	–/SL
Section 53M(7)	Replace “a summary of the determination is published in the <i>Gazette</i> under section 52P(7)(b)” with “the determination is published as referred to in section 52P(9)”	–/SL
After section 53ZE(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 53ZG(3)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 53ZG(6)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(6) An exemption, and any variation or revocation of it, is [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 54H(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 54P(1)	Replace “under” with “as referred to in”	–/SL
Section 54R(3)	Replace “under” with “as referred to in”	–/SL
After section 55A(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under subsection (5) is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 56K(4)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 56M(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 108	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
Schedule 5, clause 1, definition of Part 4 determination , paragraph (b)	Replace “under” with “as referred to in”	–/SL

Commerce Act 1986 (1986 No 5)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule 5, clause 5(c)(ii)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 5, clause 5	Insert: (2) A notice under subclause (1)(c)(ii) is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 5, clause 6(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 5, clause 6	Insert: (2) A notice under subclause (1)(b) is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 5, clause 7(1)(c)	Replace “publish a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “make a notice”	–/SL
Schedule 5, clause 8	Replace with: 8 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in a Part 4 determination merely because it is incorporated.	N

Companies Act 1993 (1993 No 105)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 207L(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
After section 207L(4)	Insert: (5) An exemption under this section is [standard text]. (6) The Registrar’s reasons for granting the exemption (including why it is appropriate) must be published with the exemption.	XD/SL
Section 207M	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 277(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 372(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 395(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 395B(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 7, clause 2(1)(a)	Replace “any Act or regulations” with “any legislation”	N
Schedule 7, clause 3(2)(a)	After “ period ”, insert “(see subclause (5))”	LI/SL
Schedule 7, after clause 3(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subclause (2)(a) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 12, after clause 9(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under subclause (1) are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 12, after clause 10(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under subclause (1) are [standard text].	LI/SL

Companies Act 1993 (1993 No 105)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(9) An order under subclause (3) is [standard text].	

Construction Contracts Act 2002 (2002 No 46)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 81(3)	Insert: (4) See section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL
After section 82(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017 (2017 No 5)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 70, definition of enactment , paragraph (a)	Replace “Act, regulations, rules, bylaws, Order in Council, or Proclamation” with “legislation”	N
Section 70, definition of enactment , paragraph (b)	Replace “Act or regulations” with “legislation”	N
After section 218B(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 218C(3)	Replace “notified in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 218C(5)	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 239(3)	Replace with: (3) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under subsection (1); (b) an order under subsection (2). (4) An order under subsection (2) that makes an addition to Schedule 5 must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
After section 323(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Co-operative Companies Act 1996 (1996 No 24)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 32	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 48	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Copyright Act 1994 (1994 No 143)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of regulations	After “includes”, insert “any other secondary legislation or”	N
Section 27(1)(b)	Replace with: (b) any Act:	N
Section 27(1)(d)	Repeal	N
After section 27(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 28(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 61(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 122A(4)	Replace “section 35(6) of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 55 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 122R(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 122S(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 204(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 226D(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (3)(d) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 229(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 232(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 233(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 234(6) (as inserted by 2016 No 90 s 43, uncommenced amendment)	Replace with: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (7) Regulations under subsection (1)(qa) or (qb) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL

Corporations (Investigation and Management) Act 1989 (1989 No 11)

Location	Amendment	Code
In section 38, after the last subsection	Insert: (8) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 52(4)	Insert: (5) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 62(5)	Insert: (6) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 71A(3)	Insert: (4) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Corporations (Investigation and Management) Act 1989 (1989 No 11)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 75(2)	Insert: (3) An Order in Council under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

COVID-19 Response (Requirements For Entities—Modifications and Exemptions) Act 2020 (2020 No 14)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 26(4)	Insert: (5) An exemption under this section is [<i>standard text</i>]. (6) A responsible Registrar’s or Minister’s reasons for granting the exemption (including why the exemption is appropriate) must be published with it.	LI/SL XD/SL
Sections 35 to 39 and cross-heading above section 35	Replace with: <i>Drafting of exemptions</i> 35 Drafting of exemptions (1) Before granting an exemption, the responsible Registrar or Minister must— (a) consider whether the exemption should be drafted by the PCO; and (b) if they consider that it should be, notify the Chief Parliamentary Counsel of that decision. (2) In performing that duty, the responsible Registrar or Minister must have regard to— (a) the nature of the exemption; and (b) how significant the exemption is; and (c) the number and nature of the persons to whom the exemption will apply; and (d) the consequences of a failure to comply with a condition of the exemption; and (e) the complexity of the exemption; and (f) the purposes of the Legislation Act 2019; and (g) any other relevant matters. (3) If the Chief Parliamentary Counsel is given a notice under subsection (1)(b) in relation to an exemption, for the purposes of section 67(d) of the Legislation Act 2019, they are taken to have agreed with the administering agency that the PCO will draft the exemption. (4) In this section, Chief Parliamentary Counsel and PCO have the same meanings as in the Legislation Act 2019.	LI/SL XD/SL
Section 40(2)	Replace with: (2) However, a notice must be given under section 35(1)(b) for a variation or revocation of an exemption that was drafted by the PCO.	N
After section 41(4)	Insert:	LI/SL

COVID-19 Response (Requirements For Entities—Modifications and Exemptions) Act 2020 (2020 No 14)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 42(11)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(12) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Credit Contracts and Consumer Finance Act 2003 (2003 No 52)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5, definition of Responsible Lending Code or Code	Delete “and brought into force under section 9H”	XD/SL
Section 9G(2)(a)	Replace “publish a draft Code and release it” with “release a draft Code”	XD/SL
After section 9G(2)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(3) The Code may specify different commencement dates for different provisions, but no date may be before the 28th day after the date on which the Code is published in accordance with subsection (4).	
	(4) The Code is [standard text].	
Section 9H	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 9I(2)	Replace “Sections 9G and 9H apply” with “Section 9G applies”	XD/SL
After section 45D(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 45J(7)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 105F	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 137A(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 137B(3)	Repeal	XD/SL N
Section 137B	Insert:	XD/SL
	(5) A declaration under this section is [standard text].	
After section 138(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Crown Minerals Act 1991 (1991 No 70)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 9	Replace “Acts, regulations, bylaws, and” with “legislation and other”	N
Section 19(3)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(3) An order under this section—	
	(a) is [standard text]; but	
	(b) despite section 67(d)(i) of that Act, is not to be drafted by the PCO.	

Crown Minerals Act 1991 (1991 No 70)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 19(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 20	Replace “must—” with “must notify every person who made a submission on the draft programme under section 18 that the minerals programme has been issued and where it is available.”	XD/SL
Section 20(a), (b), (c), and (d)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 21(2)(a)	Replace “as specified in the relevant Order in Council made under section 19(1)” with “in accordance with the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 28A(1A)(b)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 28A(2)(d)(ii), (4)(a), and (4)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 28A(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under subsection (1A)(b) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 61(10)	Insert: (11) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 62(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 66(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (5) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 101B(9)	Insert: (10) A notice under subsection (6) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 105(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 105A(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 105C(11), (12), and (13)	Replace with: (11) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations merely because it is incorporated.	N

Crown Research Institutes Act 1992 (1992 No 47)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 28(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 38(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 48(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Designs Act 1953 (1953 No 65)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) A Proclamation under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 20	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 22(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 23(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 37A(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 46(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Electricity Act 1992 (1992 No 122)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 61A(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 75(1)	Delete “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 75(4)	Replace with: (4) An exemption under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 84(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 84(3)	Insert: (4) The Board may not make a notice under this section unless the Minister approves the proposed notice under section 89. (5) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 85(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 85(3)	Insert: (4) The Board may not make a notice under this section unless the Minister approves the proposed notice under section 89. (5) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Heading to section 88	Replace “ publishing ” with “ making ”	XD/SL
Section 88(1)	Replace “publishes” with “makes”	XD/SL
Section 88(2)	Replace “published” with “made”	XD/SL
Heading to section 89	Replace “ published ” with “ made ”	XD/SL
Section 89(1)	Replace “publishing” with “making”	XD/SL
Section 89(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 90	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 107(1)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 107(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	XD/SL

Electricity Act 1992 (1992 No 122)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 156A(3)	Replace “section 15 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 48 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 169(3)	Replace “Without limiting the Interpretation Act 1999, no” with “No”	N
Section 169(4)	Replace “section 12 of the Acts Interpretation Act 1924” with “section 43 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 169(5)	Insert:	N
	(6) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
	(7) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations under subsections (2) to (2B) merely because it is incorporated.	-/SL
	(8) If regulations under this section authorise the granting of exemptions under subsection (1)(9),—	
	(a) the exemptions are [<i>standard text</i>], unless they apply only to 1 or more named persons; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	

Electricity Industry Act 2010 (2010 No 116)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 33(1)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(1) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]:	
	(a) the Code;	
	(b) an amendment to the Code under section 38 or 40.	
Section 37	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 38(3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 38(4)	Replace “of the <i>Gazette</i> notice” with “on which it is published under the Legislation Act 2019 (<i>see</i> section 33)”	XD/SL
Section 40(1)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(1) The Authority may amend the Code without complying with section 39(1) if the Authority considers that it is necessary or desirable in the public interest that the proposed amendment be made urgently.	
Section 40(2)(a)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(aa) must be published (as required under section 33) with a statement of the Authority’s reasons why the urgent amendment is needed; and	
	(a) is not subject to section 38(4); and	
Section 43(2)	Replace “37” with “38”	XD/SL
Section 90(7)	Repeal	N
Section 109	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 110(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	

Electricity Industry Act 2010 (2010 No 116)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 111	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 112(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 113(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 114(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 115	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 122(3)(a) and (d)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 122(4)	Replace with: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 128(8)	Insert: (9) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, clause 5(c)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 1, clause 5	Insert: (2) A notice under subclause (1)(c) is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 1, clause 6(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Schedule 1, clause 6	Insert: (2) A notice under subclause (1)(b) is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 1, heading to clause 7	Replace “2012” with “2019”	N
Schedule 1, clause 7(1)	Replace “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2012 does” with “Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do”	N
Schedule 1, clause 7(2)	Repeal	N
Schedule 4, after clause 18(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this clause are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 4, after clause 19(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subclause (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Employment Relations Act 2000 (2000 No 24)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 100A(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 100A(2)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 100A(5)	Replace with: (5) A code of employment practice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 100E(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 100G(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Employment Relations Act 2000 (2000 No 24)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 200(5)	Insert: (6) An order under subsection (2)(b)(iii) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 212(3)	Insert: (4) Rules under subsection (1) are [standard text].	–/SL
Section 237	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 237A(6)	Insert: (6A) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 237B(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 237C(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Energy Companies Act 1992 (1992 No 56)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(8)	Insert: (9) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Energy Efficiency and Conservation Act 2000 (2000 No 14)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 36(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Energy (Fuels, Levies, and References) Act 1989 (1989 No 140)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 7(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 22(4)	After “by the Secretary”, insert “by notice”	–/SL
After section 22(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under subsection (4) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 23(4)	After “by the Secretary”, insert “by notice”	–/SL
After section 23(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under subsection (4) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 33(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 33A	Repeal	N
After section 35(5)	Insert:	LI/SL

Energy (Fuels, Levies, and References) Act 1989 (1989 No 140)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	N
	(7) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in the regulations merely because it is incorporated.	

Energy Resources Levy Act 1976 (1976 No 71)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 5(1)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section—	
	(a) is [standard text]; and	
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 5A	Repeal	N
Section 7	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 37(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section—	–/SL
	(a) are [standard text]; but	
	(b) commence in accordance with subsection (2), even if they are not yet published.	
	(4) If the regulations under subsection (1)(b) provide that the Secretary or another person may prescribe any matter,—	
	(a) an instrument prescribing any of those matters is [standard text], unless it applies only to a particular case; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	

Engineering Associates Act 1961 (1961 No 70)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2, definition of association	Replace “by notice published in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “by notice (see subsection (2))”	–/SL
Section 2	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 35(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Equal Pay Act 1972 (1972 No 118)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 19	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Fair Trading Act 1986 (1986 No 121)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 21D(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 27(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 28A(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 29(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 31(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 31(1A)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 31(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” in each place	–/SL
Section 31(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” in each place	–/SL
Section 31(4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 31(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 35(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 36S(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 36W(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 40H	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Farmers’ Mutual Group Act 2007 (2007 No 1 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Financial Advisers Act 2008 (2008 No 91)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 93	Insert: (2) If the Minister does not do so, the Minister is taken to have approved the code at the expiry of those 90 days.	XD/SL
Section 94	Replace with: 94 Making, commencement, and status of code (1) After the Minister approves, or is taken to have approved, the draft code, the FMA must— (a) specify in the code the date or dates on which the provisions of the code come into force; and	XD/SL

Financial Advisers Act 2008 (2008 No 91)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) make the code.	
	(2) The FMA may specify different dates for different provisions, but no date may be before the 28th day after the date on which the code is published in accordance with subsection (3).	
	(3) The code is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 148B(1)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(1) An exemption under section 148, and any variation or revocation of it under section 148A, is [<i>standard text</i>].	XD/SL
Section 148B(2)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 148B(3)	Repeal	LI/SL
Heading to section 149	Replace with:	XD/SL
	149 FMA must set out reasons for exemption other than class exemption	
Section 149(1)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(1) When the FMA grants an exemption other than a class exemption, the FMA must set out in the instrument the reasons for granting the exemption (including why the exemption is appropriate).	
Section 149(2)	Replace “defer notifying or not notify” with “defer setting out, or not set out, in the instrument”	XD/SL
After section 149(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) In this section, class exemption means an exemption that—	
	(a) is not an exemption from the code; and	
	(b) applies to a class of persons or transactions; but	
	(c) does not include an exemption granted in relation to a particular person, service, or transaction.	
After section 154(8)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(9) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 155(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	

Financial Markets Authority Act 2011 (2011 No 5)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4, definition of financial markets participant , paragraph (d)	After “participants”, insert “(see subsection (2))”	LI/SL
Section 4	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under paragraph (d) of the definition of financial markets participant in subsection (1) is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 67(2)	Replace “Any Order in Council made” with “Regulations”	LI/SL
After section 67(4)	Insert:	LI/SL

Financial Markets Authority Act 2011 (2011 No 5)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
	(6) If the regulations authorise the FMA under subsection (2) to grant a refund or waiver to a class of persons,—	
	(a) the instrument granting the refund or waiver is [standard text]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
After section 68(10)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(11) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 (2013 No 69)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 331(2)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(3) An approval under this section is [standard text].	
	(4) However, the approval does not need to incorporate the market rules or rule change that have been approved.	
Section 332(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> , and”	XD/SL
Section 332(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 336(b)	Replace with:	N
	(b) secondary legislation.	
After section 344(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 347(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under this section—	
	(a) is [standard text]; but	
	(b) may commence in accordance with subsection (5)(a), even if it is not yet published.	
After section 348(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 351(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 376(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 382(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 448(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 543(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 544(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 (2013 No 69)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 545(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
In section 546, after the last subsection	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 548(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 552(4)	Insert: (5) If regulations authorise a person to grant a refund or waiver to a class of persons,— (a) the instrument granting the refund or waiver is [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	–/SL
Section 571(1) and (2)	Replace with: (1) An instrument to which this subpart applies is [standard text].	LI/SL XD/SL
Section 571(3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 571(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 571(6)	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 571A	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 576(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 581(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 585	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 594	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 29(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this clause are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 4, after clause 23(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 4, after clause 33(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations for the purposes of subclause (4) are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 4, after clause 53(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations for the purposes of subclause (4) are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 5, clause 38 (as inserted by 2019 No 8 s 60, uncommenced amendment)	Insert: (2) If the Minister does not do so, the Minister is taken to have approved the code at the expiry of those 90 days.	XD/SL
Schedule 5, clause 39 (as inserted)	Replace with:	XD/SL

Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 (2013 No 69)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
by 2019 No 8 s 60, uncommenced amendment)	<p>39 Commencement and status of code</p> <p>(1) The code may specify different commencement dates for different provisions, but no date may be before the 28th day after the date on which the code is published in accordance with subsection (2).</p> <p>(2) The approved code is [<i>standard text</i>].</p> <p>(3) That Act applies as if—</p> <p>(a) the Minister were the maker of the code; and</p> <p>(b) the code were made by the Minister approving it.</p>	

Financial Markets Supervisors Act 2011 (2011 No 10)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 53(2)	<p>Insert:</p> <p>(3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].</p>	LI/SL

Financial Reporting Act 2013 (2013 No 101)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	<p>Insert:</p> <p>(4) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].</p>	LI/SL
After section 17(4)	<p>Insert:</p> <p>(5) An order under subsection (2) is [<i>standard text</i>].</p>	LI/SL
Section 24	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 25	<p>Replace with:</p> <p>25 Status of standards and authoritative notices</p> <p>The following are [<i>standard text</i>]:</p> <p>(a) a standard;</p> <p>(b) an authoritative notice;</p> <p>(c) an amendment or revocation of a standard or authoritative notice.</p>	XD/SL
Section 27(1)	Replace “notification of the standard, notice, amendment, or revocation in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication of the standard, notice, amendment, or revocation under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 27(2)	Replace “notification of the standard, notice, or amendment in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication of the standard, notice, or amendment under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 36(6)	Repeal	N
Section 49	<p>Insert:</p> <p>(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].</p>	LI/SL
After section 50(4)	<p>Insert:</p> <p>(5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].</p> <p>(6) If regulations under subsection (3)(a) authorise the Registrar to refund or waive payment of a fee,—</p>	LI/SL

Financial Reporting Act 2013 (2013 No 101)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) the instrument by which the waiver or refund is granted is <i>[standard text]</i> , unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
After section 52(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Financial Service Providers (Registration and Dispute Resolution) Act 2008 (2008 No 97)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 44(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> . (7) If the regulations authorise the Registrar under subsection (4)(b) to grant refunds or waivers in respect of a class of persons,— (a) the instrument granting the refund or waiver is <i>[standard text]</i> ; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL –/SL
After section 79(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> . (6) If the regulations authorise the Minister under subsection (3)(b) to grant refunds or waivers in respect of a class of persons,— (a) the instrument granting the refund or waiver is <i>[standard text]</i> ; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL –/SL
After section 79AA(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Schedule 1AA, after clause 2(3) (as inserted by 2019 No 8 s 95, uncommenced provision)	Insert: (4) An order under this clause is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Friendly Societies and Credit Unions Act 1982 (1982 No 118)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 5(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 11(1)(d)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 11(4)	Insert:	–/SL

Friendly Societies and Credit Unions Act 1982 (1982 No 118)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5) A notice under subsection (1)(d) is [standard text].	
Section 27	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 40(2)	After “prescribed”, insert “, by notice,”	–/SL
After section 40(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
After section 42(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 43(9)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(10) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 99(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
Section 130(3)	After “prescribed”, insert “, by notice,”	–/SL
After section 130(4)	Insert:	–/SL
	(5) A notice under subsection (3) is [standard text].	
After section 133(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 152	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Schedule 1AA, after clause 1(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under subclause (2) is [standard text].	
Schedule 2, item 14	Replace “Registrar.” with “Registrar by notice. Any such notice is [standard text]”	–/SL
Schedule 3, item 14	Replace “Registrar.” with “Registrar by notice. Any such notice is [standard text]”	–/SL
Schedule 4, item 18	Replace “Registrar.” with “Registrar by notice. Any such notice is [standard text]”	–/SL

Fuel Industry Act 2020 (2020 No 60)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 13(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 20(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 24(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 27(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 47(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Fuel Industry Act 2020 (2020 No 60)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule 1, after clause 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL

Gas Act 1992 (1992 No 124)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of gas , paragraph (b)	After “this Act”, insert “(see subsection (4))”	LI/SL
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under paragraph (b) of the definition of gas in subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 3(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (2)(b) or (c) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 43EA(6)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 43EA(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under subsection (3A) are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 43F, at the end	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 43G(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 43H(10)	Insert: (11) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 43Q(2)(c)(ii)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 43Q(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 43Q(5)	Replace with: (5) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 43R	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 43ZL(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 43ZM(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 43ZZE(7)	Insert: (8) Levy regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 54(1)(b)(iv)	Replace with: (iv) requiring such types or categories of gas appliances and fittings as are— (A) specified in the regulations; or (B) from time to time declared by WorkSafe to be subject to the regulations (see subsection (9))— to be approved by WorkSafe before being offered for sale in New Zealand; providing for the giving of such	LI/SL

Gas Act 1992 (1992 No 124)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	approval, for the specifying by WorkSafe of conditions subject to which such approval may be given, for the variation or withdrawal of any such approval, and for the revocation, variation, or addition of any condition of any such approval; and prescribing circumstances in which types or categories of gas appliances or fittings are deemed to be approved by WorkSafe for the purposes of the regulations:	
Section 54(4)	Replace “Without limiting the Interpretation Act 1999, no regulation made under this section shall be” with “No regulation made under this section is”	N
Section 54(5)	Replace “section 11 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “sections 43 and 44 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 54(6)	Insert:	N
	(7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
	(8) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations under subsections (2) to (2B) merely because it is incorporated.	
	(9) If regulations under this section authorise the making of a declaration under subsection (1)(b)(iv)(B),—	
	(a) the declaration is [standard text]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
Section 55(3)	Replace “section 11 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “sections 43 and 44 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 55(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Geographical Indications (Wine and Spirits) Registration Act 2006 (2006 No 60)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 57(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Health and Safety at Work Act 2015 (2015 No 70)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 7(5)	Delete “, by notice in writing,”	–/SL
Section 7(6)(b)	Replace “notice” with “declaration”	–/SL
Section 7(7) and (8)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(7) A declaration under this section is [standard text].	
Section 8(2)(a) and (b)	Delete “, by notice in writing,”	–/SL
Section 8(5)	Replace with:	–/SL

Health and Safety at Work Act 2015 (2015 No 70)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5) A declaration under this section is [standard text].	
Section 191(4)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(4) A designation under this section is [standard text].	
After section 201(8)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(9) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 211(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 212(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 213(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 214	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 215(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 221(1) and (2)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(1) An exemption under section 220 is [standard text], unless it relates only to 1 or more named persons.	N
	(1A) If an exemption is secondary legislation, the regulator's reasons for granting the exemption (including why it is appropriate) must be published with the exemption.	
	(2) If an exemption is not secondary legislation, subsections (3), (4), and (5) apply.	
Section 221(6)	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 222(7)	Repeal	N
Section 227(5)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(5) To the extent that a safe work instrument is given effect to in accordance with section 228(1), it is [standard text].	
	(5A) To the extent that a safe work instrument is not secondary legislation, subsection (6) applies.	
Schedule 1, clause 8(2)	Replace "Section 51 of the Legislation Act 2012" with "Clause 1 of Schedule 2 of the Legislation Act 2019"	N
	Replace "section 49" with "section 64"	
Schedule 3, clause 5	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this clause are [standard text].	
Schedule 3, after clause 31(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this clause are [standard text].	

Heavy Engineering Research Levy Act 1978 (1978 No 81)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 5(1)	Delete "in the <i>Gazette</i> "	-/SL

Heavy Engineering Research Levy Act 1978 (1978 No 81)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice prescribing rates of research levy must be published under the Legislation Act 2019 at least 28 days before it comes into force.	–/SL
After section 5(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) a notice under subsection (1); and (b) a variation or revocation of a notice under subsection (4).	–/SL

Holidays Act 2003 (2003 No 129)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 87	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Immigration Act 2009 (2009 No 51)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 22(8)	Replace with: (8) Immigration instructions certified by the Minister under subsection (1) are statements of Government policy.	N
Section 50(4D)	Replace with: (4D) A special direction under subsection (4A)— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) commences in accordance with section 378(3), even if it is not yet published; and (c) must be published together with an explanation of the effect of the special direction.	XD/SL
Section 52(4D)	Replace with: (4D) A special direction under subsection (4A)— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) commences in accordance with section 378(3), even if it is not yet published; and (c) must be published together with an explanation of the effect of the special direction.	XD/SL
Section 53(4D)	Replace with: (4D) A special direction under subsection (4A)— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) commences in accordance with section 378(3), even if it is not yet published; and (c) must be published together with an explanation of the effect of the special direction.	XD/SL
Section 57(6)	Replace with:	XD/SL

Immigration Act 2009 (2009 No 51)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(6) A special direction under subsection (3)— (a) is [<i>standard text</i>]; and (b) commences in accordance with section 378(3), even if it is not yet published; and (c) must be published together with an explanation of the effect of the special direction.	
Section 61A(6)	Replace with: (6) A special direction under subsection (2)— (a) is [<i>standard text</i>]; and (b) commences in accordance with section 378(3), even if it is not yet published; and (c) must be published together with an explanation of the effect of the special direction.	XD/SL
Section 69(4)(a)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> , and”	XD/SL
Section 69(4)(c)	Replace with: (c) is [<i>standard text</i>], but commences in accordance with section 378(3), even if it is not yet published.	XD/SL
Section 78A(6)	Replace with: (6) A special direction under subsection (1)— (a) is [<i>standard text</i>]; and (b) commences in accordance with section 378(3), even if it is not yet published; and (c) must be published together with an explanation of the effect of the special direction.	XD/SL
Section 86(5)(a)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> , and”	XD/SL
Section 86(5)(c)	Replace with: (c) is [<i>standard text</i>], but commences in accordance with section 378(3), even if it is not yet published.	XD/SL
After section 295(4)	Insert: (5) An order under paragraph (a)(i) of the definition of serious default in subsection (4) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 378(9)	Repeal	N
Section 400	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Immigration Advisers Licensing Act 2007 (2007 No 15)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5, definition of code of conduct	Replace with: code of conduct means a code of conduct made under section 37	XD/SL
Section 5, definition of competency standards	Replace with: competency standards means the competency standards made under section 36	XD/SL

Immigration Advisers Licensing Act 2007 (2007 No 15)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 12(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 14(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 35(1)(c)	After “develop”, insert “, make,”	XD/SL
Section 36(1)	After “develop”, insert “, make,”	XD/SL
Section 36(5)	Replace with: (5) The Registrar must not make competency standards unless the Minister— (a) is satisfied that appropriate consultation has been carried out under subsection (4); and (b) has approved the proposed competency standards. (5A) Competency standards are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 36(6)	Delete— (a) “approved”; and (b) “and section 38”	XD/SL
Section 37(1)	After “develop”, insert “, make,”	XD/SL
Section 37(4)	Replace with: (4) The Registrar must not make a code of conduct unless the Minister— (a) is satisfied that appropriate consultation has been carried out under subsection (3); and (b) has approved the proposed code. (4A) A code of conduct is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 37(5)	Delete— (a) “approved”; and (b) “and section 38”	XD/SL
Section 38(1) and (3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 38(2)	Delete “also”	XD/SL
Section 39	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 89(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 90(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 94	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Imports and Exports (Restrictions) Act 1988 (1988 No 157)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 3A(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

Imports and Exports (Restrictions) Act 1988 (1988 No 157)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 6(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Incorporated Societies Act 1908 (1908 No 212)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 27(7)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(8) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 32(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 36	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Incorporated Societies Amendment Act 1920 (1920 No 50)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 8	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1908 (1908 No 81)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 4(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 10	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under subsection (1)(a)(ii) is [standard text].	
After section 20(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) An instrument prescribing a scale of fees under this section is [standard text].	
Section 22	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Insolvency Act 2006 (2006 No 55)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 158(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 164(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 275(1)(a)	Replace “any Act or regulations” with “any legislation”	N
After section 276(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under subsection (2)(a) is [standard text].	

Insolvency Act 2006 (2006 No 55)—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 343(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 346(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 363(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 407(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 441(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Insolvency (Cross-border) Act 2006 (2006 No 57)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 10(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 11	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Insolvency Practitioners Regulation Act 2019 (2019 No 29)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 5(1), definition of recognised jurisdiction	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 5(3)	Insert: (4) A notice recognising a jurisdiction made in accordance with subsection (3) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 22(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 22(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Heading to section 25	Replace “ publishing ” with “ making ”	XD/SL
Section 25(1)	Replace “publishing a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “making a notice”	XD/SL
Section 26	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 36(4)	Replace with: (4) The rules of an accredited body that relate to the matters referred to in subsection (1) are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 36(5)	Replace with: (5) If the New Zealand Institute of Chartered Accountants is accredited as an accredited body, subsections (1) to (4) do not apply to rules described under section 6(1)(c),	XD/SL

Insolvency Practitioners Regulation Act 2019 (2019 No 29)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(e), or (jb) of the New Zealand Institute of Chartered Accountants Act 1996.	
Section 57(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 57(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 80(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
	(5) If the regulations authorise the Registrar to refund or waive a payment under subsection (2)(b),—	
	(a) the instrument refunding or waiving the payment is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
After section 81(7)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Insurance Intermediaries Act 1994 (1994 No 41)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 18	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

International Energy Agreement Act 1976 (1976 No 155)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 3(3)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(3) A Proclamation made under subsection (1) or (2) is [standard text].	
After section 4(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
	(6) If regulations under this section authorise the Minister to give, revoke, or vary directions (<i>see also</i> section 5(4)),—	
	(a) the directions, revocation, or variation are [standard text]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
Section 5(3)	Repeal	LI/SL

Layout Designs Act 1994 (1994 No 116)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 37(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Life Insurance Act 1908 (1908 No 105)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 67B(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (1)(b) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Life Insurance Amendment Act 1920 (1920 No 84)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 13	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Limited Partnerships Act 2008 (2008 No 1)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 114(5)	Insert: (6) An order made under subsection (5) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 116(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Major Events Management Act 2007 (2007 No 35)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 7(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 8(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 16(4)	Insert: (4A) A notice under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	XD/SL
Section 80	Insert: (2) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 81	Repeal	LI/SL XD/SL
Section 82	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Measurement Standards Act 1992 (1992 No 52)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 5(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Mines Rescue Act 2013 (2013 No 96)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 10(10)	Replace with: (10) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 18(3)	Insert:	LI/SL

Mines Rescue Act 2013 (2013 No 96)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Minimum Wage Act 1983 (1983 No 115)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 4(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 4A(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 4B(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 12	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Motor Vehicle Sales Act 2003 (2003 No 12)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 6(1), definition of motor vehicle , paragraphs (a)(ii) and (b)(vi)	After “this Act”, insert “(see subsection (4))”	LI/SL
After section 6(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 27(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text], unless it relates exclusively to an individual.	LI/SL
After section 143(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 144	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 162(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” in each place	–/SL
After section 162(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL

New Zealand Business Number Act 2016 (2016 No 16)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 22(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 29(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

New Zealand Business Number Act 2016 (2016 No 16)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 37(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 37A(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
	(6) If the regulations authorise the Registrar to refund or waive a payment under subsection (2)(b),—	
	(a) the instrument refunding or waiving the payment is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
After section 37B(7)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

New Zealand Institute of Chartered Accountants Act 1996 (1996 No 39)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 6(1)(b)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(ba) the entitlement of members to use the designation chartered accountant; and	
After section 6(4)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(5) Rules under this section (except for rules under subsection (1)(c), (e), or (jb)) are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 7(6)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(7) The code of ethics is [standard text].	
Section 8	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 8A(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 20	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Outer Space and High-altitude Activities Act 2017 (2017 No 29)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 88(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 89(7) and (8)	Replace with:	N
	(7) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in a rule merely because it is incorporated.	
Section 89(9)	Replace “(8)” with “(7)”	N

Parental Leave and Employment Protection Act 1987 (1987 No 129)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2AB(1)(a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 2AB(3)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 71O(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section—	
	(a) is [standard text]; and	
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
After section 73(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) Regulations under this section—	
	(a) are [standard text]; and	
	(b) if they are made under subsection (1)(ad) or (ae), must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 73A	Repeal	N

Patents Act 2013 (2013 No 68)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 111B(4) (as inserted by 2016 No 90 s 75, uncommenced amendment)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under subsection (3) are [standard text].	
Section 172(6)	Repeal	N
Section 180	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 222(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	
After section 243(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 246	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 247(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2A) The regulations continued by subsection (2) are [standard text].	
Section 269(4)	Replace “section 22 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 38 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 290	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Personal Property Securities Act 1999 (1999 No 126)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 54(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 190(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Petroleum Demand Restraint Act 1981 (1981 No 12)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4(5)	Replace with: (5) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019). (6) If the regulations authorise the giving, making, revoking, or varying of an instrument referred to in subsection (7),— (a) the instrument is [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect. (7) Subsection (6) applies to the following instruments: (a) an Order in Council under subsection (2)(d); (b) a direction, revocation, or variation by the Minister referred to in section 7; (c) a direction (other than a direction referred to in paragraph (b)), notice, exemption, consent, or order referred to in subsection (3), unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	LI/SL -/SL
Section 5(3)	Replace “Section 24 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “Section 40 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 5(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 7(4)	Repeal	-/SL
After section 9(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 10(1)	Delete “public”	-/SL
Section 10(2)	Delete “public”	-/SL
Section 10(4)	Replace with: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 10(5)	Replace “In this section public notice means a notice published—” with “The Minister may also publish a summary of the matters contained in the notice—”	-/SL
Section 10(5)(a)	Repeal	-/SL

Petroleum Demand Restraint Act 1981 (1981 No 12)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 12	Replace “or in accordance with the Legislation Act 2012 of any petroleum demand restraint regulations, or of any Order in Council,” with “of any”	–/SL
Section 12	After “or other act of authority”, insert “other than the making of any secondary legislation”	
Section 12	Insert: (2) In relation to secondary legislation, <i>see</i> sections 80 and 81 of the Legislation Act 2019.	–/SL
Section 14(6)	Replace “section 14 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 47 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

Plant Variety Rights Act 1987 (1987 No 5)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 14(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (2)(a) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 17(1)(b)	After “this paragraph”, insert “(<i>see</i> subsection (10))”	LI/SL
After section 17(9)	Insert: (10) An order under subsection (1)(b) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 38	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 38A	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Plumbers, Gasfitters, and Drainlayers Act 2006 (2006 No 74)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 12(1)	Delete “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 12(4)	Replace with: (4) An exemption under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	XD/SL
Section 15(4)	Replace “, after consultation with the appropriate local authority, specifies by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “determines after consultation with the appropriate local authority”	–/SL
After section 15(6)	Insert: (7) A determination under subsection (4)— (a) is [<i>standard text</i>], unless it applies only to 1 or more named places; or (b) if it applies only to 1 or more named places, must be made by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> .	–/SL
Section 16(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 16(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL

Plumbers, Gasfitters, and Drainlayers Act 2006 (2006 No 74)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 28(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 30(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Heading to section 33	Replace “ publishing ” with “ making ”	XD/SL
Section 33(1)	Replace “publishes” with “makes”	XD/SL
Section 33(2)	Replace “published” with “made”	XD/SL
Heading to section 34	Delete “ published ”	XD/SL
Section 34(1)	Replace “publishing” with “making”	XD/SL
Section 34(4)	Replace “published” with “made”	XD/SL
Section 35	Replace with:	XD/SL
	35 Status of notices under sections 28 and 30	
	A notice under section 28 or 30 is [standard text].	
Section 52(1)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 52(3)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(3) A notice under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	
After section 55(6)	Insert:	–/SL
	(7) The following are [standard text], unless they apply only to 1 or more named persons:	
	(a) a competence programme set or recognised under this section:	
	(b) an exemption under subsection (6).	
Section 137(p)	Replace “any Act or regulation” with “any legislation”	N
Section 139(3)	Replace “section 15 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 48 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 142(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 143(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 143(1)(c)	Replace “any Act or regulation” with “any legislation”	N
Before section 145(1)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(1AAA) A notice under section 142 or 143—	
	(a) is [standard text]; and	
	(b) despite section 26 of that Act, comes into force on a date specified in it, being not less than 28 days after the notice is published.	
Section 145(1)	Replace “sections 142 to” with “section”	XD/SL
Section 145(2)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 172(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 174(4)(a)(iii)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (9))”	–/SL
Section 174(4)(b)(iii)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (9))”	–/SL
After section 174(8)	Insert:	–/SL
	(9) A notice under subsection (4) is [standard text].	

Postal Services Act 1998 (1998 No 2)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 60	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 61(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Radiocommunications Act 1989 (1989 No 148)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 115(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 116(2)	Replace “Without limiting the Interpretation Act 1999, no regulation made under this section shall be” with “No regulation made under this section is”	N
After section 116(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 134(2)	Replace “Without limiting the Interpretation Act 1999, no regulation made under this section shall be” with “No regulation made under this section is”	N
After section 134(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 134A(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 135(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 8, clause 6	Replace with: 6 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations merely because it is incorporated.	N

Registered Architects Act 2005 (2005 No 38)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 67(4)	Insert: (5) Rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 74	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 77	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Remuneration Authority Act 1977 (1977 No 110)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 12B(9)	Replace with: (9) A determination to which subsection (1) or (2) applies is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 13(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 16(2)	Replace with: (2) See section 8(6) of the Members of Parliament (Remuneration and Services) Act 2013 (which provides that a determination under section 8 of that Act is [standard text]).	LI/SL

Sharemilking Agreements Act 1937 (1937 No 37)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 5(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Standards and Accreditation Act 2015 (2015 No 91)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 10(1)	Replace “Act or regulations” with “legislation”	N
Section 10(2)	Replace “an Act or regulations” with “legislation” Replace “enactment” with “legislation”	N
Cross-heading above section 29	Replace “Acts, regulations, and bylaws” with “legislation”	N
Section 29(1)	Replace “any Act, regulations, or bylaw” with “any legislation”	N
Section 29(2)	Replace “an enactment” with “legislation” Replace “the enactment” with “the legislation”	N
Heading to section 30	Replace “Regulations or bylaws” with “Secondary legislation”	N
Section 30(1) and (2)	Replace “Regulations and bylaws made under any Act” with “Secondary legislation”	N
Heading to section 31	Replace “enactments” with “legislation”	N
Section 31	Replace “any other Act, regulations, or bylaw” with “any legislation (other than this Act)”	N
Section 41	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Stratford Electric Lighting Act 1898 (1898 No 1 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5	Replace “The company may from time to time, with the consent of the local authority, testified by resolution of such authority, make, and from time to time with the like consent vary, annual, or revoke,” with “The company may make, vary, annul, or revoke”	LI/SL
Both provisos to section 5	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 5	Insert: (2) The company may not make, vary, annul, or revoke bylaws under this section unless the proposed bylaws have been approved by— (a) the local authority by resolution; and (b) the Governor-General in Council. (3) Bylaws under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Takeovers Act 1993 (1993 No 107)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 19(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 45(3) and (4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 45(5)	Replace with: (5) An exemption under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	XD/SL
Section 45(6)	After “must be published”, insert “, and presented to the House of Representatives,”	XD/SL
Section 45(7)	Replace “and” with “to”	XD/SL
Section 45A	Replace with: 45A Variation and revocation of exemptions (1) The Panel may vary or revoke an exemption granted under section 45. (2) Section 45(1) to (5) applies, with necessary modifications, in all respects to a variation or revocation under this section.	XD/SL
Section 46	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Tariff Act 1988 (1988 No 155)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 7A(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 7C(2)(b)	Replace “regulations” with “Order in Council”	N
After section 7C(3)	Insert: (4) See section 9C(3) in relation to the application of the Legislation Act 2019 to incorporated provisions.	XD/SL
Section 7G	Repeal	XD/SL

Tariff Act 1988 (1988 No 155)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 9(3)	Insert: (4) Section 9C applies to an order under this section.	XD/SL
Section 9C	Replace with: 9C Application of Legislation Act 2019 to Orders in Council and notices (1) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) an order under section 9 or 10(1); (b) a notice under section 10(2). (2) Section 67(d)(i) of that Act does not apply to an order or notice referred to in subsection (1). (3) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to provisions that are incorporated by reference under section 7C merely because they are incorporated. (4) An order under section 9 must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	XD/SL -/SL
Section 9F(2)	Replace “a regulation” with “secondary legislation”	XD/SL
Section 9F(3)	Replace with: (3) Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019 applies to the Tariff as if it were legislation.	N
Section 9F(4)(a)	Delete “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2012 and”	N
Section 9F(4)(a) and (b)	Replace “the Interpretation Act 1999” with “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 10(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 10(4)	Insert: (5) Section 9C applies to an order under subsection (1) and a notice under subsection (2).	LI/SL -/SL
Section 11	Repeal	N
Section 11A	Replace with: 11A Effect of disallowance or resolution to amend or replace Order in Council by House of Representatives (1) This section applies if— (a) an Order in Council is made under this Act (other than under section 9); and (b) the House of Representatives resolves to— (i) disallow the order under section 116 of the Legislation Act 2019; or (ii) amend or replace the order under section 119 of that Act. (2) Any duty collected under the order in excess of the duty otherwise payable must, so far as that resolution provides, be refunded.	N
After section 12(3)	Insert: (4) A resolution under subsection (1)—	-/SL

Tariff Act 1988 (1988 No 155)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) is [standard text]; and (b) may, if the terms of the resolution so provide, commence even if it is not yet published. (5) The Clerk of the House of Representatives must lodge a copy of the resolution with the Parliamentary Counsel Office for the purpose of publication under the Legislation Act 2019.	
Section 16	Replace “Without limiting the Acts Interpretation Act 1924, no Order in Council under this Act shall be” with “No Order in Council under this Act is”	N
Section 16A	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 16B	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Telecommunications Act 2001 (2001 No 103)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5	Insert in its appropriate alphabetical order: Commission’s Internet site means an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the Commission	N
Section 6(1)(b)	Replace “an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the Commission” with “the Commission’s Internet site”	N
After section 11(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 12(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 27(c)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 27	Insert: (2) A determination under this section is [standard text]. (3) When a determination is published, the Commission must publish its reasons for making the determination on the Commission’s Internet site.	–/SL
Section 30(1)(b)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 30M(1)(c)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 30M(2)	Replace with: (2) A determination under this section is [standard text]. (3) When a determination is published, the Commission must publish its reasons for making the determination on the Commission’s Internet site.	–/SL
Section 30O(1)(c)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 30R(5)	Insert: (6) Any replacement standard terms determination, or a variation, addition, or deletion of terms under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 39(c)	Repeal	–/SL

Telecommunications Act 2001 (2001 No 103)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 39	Insert: (2) A determination under this section is [standard text]. (3) When a determination is published, the Commission must publish its reasons for making the determination on the Commission’s Internet site.	–/SL
Section 40(1)(e)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 51(1)(c)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 51(2)	Insert: (3) A determination under this section is [standard text]. (4) When a price review determination is published, the Commission must publish on the Commission’s Internet site the Commission’s reasons for making— (a) the price review determination; and (b) any determination referred to in section 52(b).	–/SL
Section 52(c)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 58(2)	Replace with: (2) An amendment under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 59(5)	Replace with: (5) A revocation or amendment under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 66	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 67	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 69(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 69N(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 69N(3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 69N(6)	Replace with: (6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 69SB(1), (2), and (3)	Replace with: (1) An exemption under section 69SA is [standard text]. (2) When an exemption is published, the Commission must publish its reasons for granting the exemption, including why it is appropriate, on the Commission’s Internet site.	XD/SL
After section 70(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 76(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 87(1)(b)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 87(2)	Insert: (3) A determination under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 92(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

Telecommunications Act 2001 (2001 No 103)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 94J(1)(b)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 94J(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A determination under this section is [standard text].	
	(5) When a determination is published, the Commission must publish its reasons for making the determination on the Commission’s Internet site.	
Section 94K(1)(g)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 101(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Heading to section 105	Delete “in <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 105(1) and (1A)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 105(2)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(2) A notice making or revoking a declaration is [standard text].	
Section 109	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 111A(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (2)(b) is [standard text].	
Section 155ZH(7)	Repeal	N
After section 155ZN(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 155ZO(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 155ZZH(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 156AE(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) A determination under this section is [standard text].	
Section 156AG	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 157	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 160(1)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 160(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(3) The following are [standard text]:	XD/SL
	(a) an order under subsection (1)(a):	
	(b) a notice under subsection (1)(b).	
Section 164(1), definition of input methodology	Replace “by the Commission under” with “as referred to in”	–/SL
Section 170(5) and (6)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(5) A determination under this section and an amendment to a determination are [standard text].	

Telecommunications Act 2001 (2001 No 103)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(6) The Commission must, as soon as practicable after making a determination under this section, give to each regulated fibre service provider to whom the determination relates notice of the determination and where it is available.	
Section 173(2), (3), and (4)	Replace with: (2) As soon as practicable after making an amendment, the Commission must give to each provider to whom the determination relates notice of the amendment and where it is available.	–/SL
Section 180	Replace with: 180 Status of input methodologies, amendments, and revocations (1) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) an input methodology; (b) an amendment to an input methodology; (c) the revocation by the Commission of an input methodology. (2) The secondary legislation must be published under the Legislation Act 2019,— (a) if it is made by the Commission, within 10 working days after the Commission makes its determination; or (b) if it is made by the High Court on appeal, within 10 working days after the Commission receives a copy of the High Court’s decision. (3) If an input methodology or amendment is made by the High Court on appeal, the Legislation Act 2019 applies as if the Commission were the maker of the secondary legislation. (4) When a methodology or an amendment (but not a revocation) is published, the Commission must publish the reasons for determining the methodology, or for amending it, on the Commission’s Internet site. Compare: 1986 No 5 s 52W	–/SL
Section 181(4)	Replace with: (4) <i>See also</i> section 180.	–/SL
Section 182(2)	Replace with: (2) The date of publication of an input methodology is the date on which it is published under the Legislation Act 2019.	–/SL
Section 182(4)	Replace with: (4) <i>See also</i> section 180.	–/SL
Section 184(1)	Replace “public notice of the input methodology is given” with “the input methodology is published”	–/SL
Section 187(2)(b)	Replace “an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the Commission” with “the Commission’s Internet site”	N
Section 222(3)	Repeal	–/SL

Telecommunications Act 2001 (2001 No 103)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 222(4)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 222(6)(b)	Replace “an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the Commission” with “the Commission’s Internet site”	N
Section 222(9)	Replace with: (9) An exemption under this section, and any variation or revocation of it, is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 225(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 226(9)	Insert: (10) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 227(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 228(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 229(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 230(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 231(6)	Repeal	N
After section 236(2)	Insert: (3) A Commission RSQ code, and any amendment to or revocation of the code, is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 238(5)	Insert: (6) A Commission 111 contact code, and any amendment to or revocation of the code, is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 239(7)	Repeal	–/SL
Schedule 1AA, clause 9(1)	After “may,” insert “by notice”	–/SL
Schedule 1AA, clause 9(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice deferring the implementation date— (a) must specify a new implementation date; and (b) is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 2, clause 16	Replace with: 16 Status of approved codes (1) The following are [standard text]: (a) an approved code: (b) any amendment of an approved code that is approved by the Commission: (c) any revocation of an approved code. (2) That Act applies as if— (a) the Commission were the maker of an approved code or amendment; and	–/SL

Telecommunications Act 2001 (2001 No 103)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) the code or amendments were made by the Commission approving it.	
Schedule 2, clause 17(3)	After “of this schedule”, insert “(except clause 16)”	–/SL
Schedule 2, after clause 17(3)	Insert: (4) A code under this clause, and any amendment or revocation of it, is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 2A, clause 5	Replace with: 5 Status of approved code (1) An approved code under this Schedule, or an amendment or revocation of the code, is [standard text]. (2) That Act applies as if— (a) the Commission were the maker of the approved code; and (b) the code was made by the Commission approving it.	–/SL
Schedule 3C, after clause 16(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this clause are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 3C, after clause 17(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL

Telecommunications (Interception Capability and Security) Act 2013 (2013 No 91)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 20(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 29(4)	Insert: (5) An exemption, revocation, or variation under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named network operators.	–/SL
Section 32(6)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 34(3)	Insert: (4) An exemption, revocation, or variation under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named network operators.	–/SL
Section 36(7)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 37(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 41(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 42(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 42(3)	Replace “notice” with “determination”	XD/SL
Section 42(4)	Replace with: (4) A determination under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL

**Telecommunications (Interception Capability and Security) Act 2013
(2013 No 91)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5) Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference under subsection (3) merely because it is incorporated.	
After section 47(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 49(5)	Replace with: (5) An exemption, variation, or revocation under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named network operators.	–/SL
After section 126(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 127	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Trade Marks Act 2002 (2002 No 49)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 199(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 199A	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 200	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Trade (Safeguard Measures) Act 2014 (2014 No 66)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14(3)	Replace with: (3) The following are [standard text]: (a) an order under subsection (1); (b) an exemption under subsection (2).	LI/SL
Section 16(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 19(5)	Replace with: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) an order under subsection (2)(a); (b) an Order in Council under subsection (2)(b); (c) an exemption under subsection (3).	LI/SL
Section 23(5)	Replace with: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) an order under subsection (2)(a);	LI/SL

Trade (Safeguard Measures) Act 2014 (2014 No 66)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) an Order in Council under subsection (2)(b): (c) an exemption under subsection (3).	
Section 26(2)	Replace with: (2) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) an order under subsection (1)(a): (b) an Order in Council under subsection (1)(b).	LI/SL

Trade Unions Act 1908 (1908 No 196)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 31(2) and (3)	Replace with:	-/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 32(2)	Insert:	-/SL
	(3) A determination under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	

Trans-Tasman Mutual Recognition Act 1997 (1997 No 60)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 2(2)	Replace “the Interpretation Act 1999” with “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 2(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (3) is [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 6(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 40(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 73	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 76(3)	Replace with:	N
	(3) Despite anything in Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019, a reference to an Act in any schedule includes, unless the reference to the Act indicates otherwise, any secondary legislation, or other instrument, made or given under the Act.	
Section 76(4)	Repeal	N
After section 78(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 80(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 82(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 83(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	

Trans-Tasman Mutual Recognition Act 1997 (1997 No 60)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 85(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 86(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 87(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Trustee Companies Management Act 1975 (1975 No 25)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 16	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 25(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Union Representatives Education Leave Act Repeal Act 1992 (1992 No 102)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Unsolicited Electronic Messages Act 2007 (2007 No 7)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 57	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 58	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Volunteers Employment Protection Act 1973 (1973 No 25)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14ZW	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Weathertight Homes Resolution Services Act 2006 (2006 No 84)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 123	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 125(3)	Insert: (4) See section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL

Weights and Measures Act 1987 (1987 No 15)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2, definition of approved overseas country	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 5(4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 5(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL
Section 41	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 41A(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 41B	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 42(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Wheat Industry Research Levies Act 1989 (1989 No 64)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(5)	Insert: (6) Any notice under this section may be in like manner amended or revoked at any time. (7) A notice, amendment, or revocation under this section— (a) is [<i>standard text</i>]; and (b) comes into force on a date specified in it, being not less than 28 days after the notice, amendment, or revocation is published under that Act.	–/SL
Section 10	Repeal	–/SL
Schedule, clause 13	Replace with: 13 Declaration of result of referendum As soon as practicable after ascertaining the number of votes recorded for each proposal, the returning officer must— (a) publish the result of the referendum— (i) in the <i>Gazette</i> ; and (ii) in the main daily newspapers circulating in New Zealand; and (b) lodge a notice of the result with the Parliamentary Counsel Office.	–/SL

Schedule 11

Ministry of Defence

s 3

Armed Forces Canteens Act 1948 (1948 No 51)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 17	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Armed Forces Discipline Act 1971 (1971 No 53)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 9(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 150	Insert: (2) Rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 205(2)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 205(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 206(1)	Delete “make and”	–/SL
After section 206	Insert: 206A Application of Legislation Act 2019 to Defence Force Orders (1) A Defence Force Order under section 206 is [standard text], unless the order applies only to 1 or more named persons. (2) A Defence Force Order commences in accordance with section 206(2), even if it is not yet published.	–/SL

Defence Act 1990 (1990 No 28)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of defence area, paragraph (c)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see subsection (5))”	LI/SL
After section 2(4)	Insert: (5) An Order in Council under paragraph (c) of the definition of defence area in subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 27(1) and (2)	Delete “and promulgate”	–/SL
After section 27	Insert: 27A Application of Legislation Act 2019 to Defence Force Orders (1) A Defence Force Order under section 27 is [standard text], unless the order applies only to 1 or more named persons.	–/SL

Defence Act 1990 (1990 No 28)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) A Defence Force Order that is secondary legislation commences in accordance with section 27(4), even if it is not yet published.	
Section 99	Insert:	-/SL
	(2) However, if the instrument is secondary legislation, it is deemed to be sufficiently notified to all persons whom it purports to affect by being published under the Legislation Act 2019.	
After section 100(2)	Insert:	-/SL
	(3) This section does not apply to a Defence Force Order that is stated by this Act or any other legislation to be secondary legislation.	
After section 101(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; but (b) commence in accordance with subsection (2), even if they are not yet published.	

Schedule 12

Ministry of Education

s 3

Children’s Act 2014 (2014 No 40)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 32(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 33(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Education and Training Act 2020 (2020 No 38)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 5(9)	Repeal	N
Section 6(5)	Repeal	N
Section 10(1), definition of domestic student , paragraph (c)	Replace with: (c) a person of a class or description of persons required by the Minister, by notice, to be treated as if they are not international students (<i>see</i> subsection (11))	LI/SL
Section 10(1), definition of domestic tertiary student , paragraph (a)(iii)	Replace with: (iii) a person of a class or description of persons required by the Minister, by notice, to be treated as if they are not international students (<i>see</i> subsection (11)); and	LI/SL
Section 10(1), definition of tertiary education organisation , paragraph (c)(ii)	Replace “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “by notice (<i>see</i> subsections (11) and (12))”	LI/SL
Section 10(3)	Replace with: (3) Regulations under subsection (2) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	N
After section 10(10)	Insert: (11) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) a notice under paragraph (c) of the definition of domestic student in subsection (1): (b) a notice under paragraph (a)(iii) of the definition of domestic tertiary student in subsection (1): (c) a notice under paragraph (c)(ii) of the definition of tertiary education organisation in subsection (1), unless it applies only to 1 or more named individuals or bodies: (d) regulations under subsection (2): (e) an order under subsection (10).	LI/SL

Education and Training Act 2020 (2020 No 38)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(12) If a notice under paragraph (c)(ii) of the definition of tertiary education organisation in subsection (1) is not secondary legislation, the Minister must give the notice to— (a) the TEC; and (b) the individuals or bodies named in the notice.	
Section 21	Replace with: 21 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to certain material incorporated by reference (1) This section applies if section 64 of the Legislation Act 2019 is relied on to incorporate material by reference in criteria prescribed under section 636(2)(b) or 637(2)(b) of this Act. (2) Despite section 65 of the Legislation Act 2019, clause 1 of Schedule 2 of that Act (which is about consultation) does not apply in relation to the incorporation of that material.	N
Section 23(3)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 23(4)	Replace “notice” with “curriculum framework”	–/SL
After section 23(5)	Insert: (6) A curriculum framework under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 37(6)(c)	Replace “published under section 90” with “made under section 90”	–/SL
Section 39(2)(a)	Replace “published under section 90” with “made under section 90”	–/SL
Section 53(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 53(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under subsection (3) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 62(c)	Replace “published under section 90” with “made under section 90”	–/SL
Section 66(1)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “in a notice”	–/SL
After section 66(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 67(1)	Replace “published under section 90” with “made under section 90”	–/SL
Section 68(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 68(9)	Insert: (10) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 89(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	LI/SL
Section 89(3)	Replace with: (3) Rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 90(1)	Replace “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> , publish (in their entirety, or by way of a general description and an indication of where the full text can be obtained)” with “make”	–/SL
After section 90(2)	Insert:	–/SL

Education and Training Act 2020 (2020 No 38)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) The following instruments under this section are [standard text]: (a) foundation curriculum policy statements: (b) national curriculum statements: (c) national performance measures.	
Section 100(4)	Replace with: (4) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 113(2)	Replace with: (2) Rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 161(1)	Replace with: (1) The Secretary may— (a) specify terms and conditions applying generally to land and buildings occupied by boards: (b) by written notice to a particular board, specify terms and conditions applying to land and buildings occupied by the board.	–/SL
Section 161(2)	Replace “A notice” with “Terms and conditions”	–/SL
Section 161(6)	Replace with: (6) Terms and conditions under subsection (1)(a) are [standard text].	–/SL
Section 162(3)(a)	Replace “publishing a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> that specifies” with “specifying”	–/SL
Section 162(4)	Replace with: (4) Terms and conditions specified under subsection (3)(a) are [standard text].	–/SL
Section 163(1)(a) and (b)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 163(4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 163(5)	Replace with: (5) A notice under subsection (4) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 164(a)	Replace “published under section 90” with “made under section 90”	–/SL
Section 165(2)(a)	Replace “published under section 90” with “made under section 90”	–/SL
Section 166(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 166(3) and (4)	Replace with: (3) A code of conduct under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) comes into force on a date specified in it, being not less than 28 days after it is published under that Act.	XD/SL
Section 237(3)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
After section 237(4)	Insert: (5) Rules under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
After section 268(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

Education and Training Act 2020 (2020 No 38)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2A) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	
Section 270(6)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
	(6A) When the order is presented to the House of Representatives (as required by the Legislation Act 2019) it must be accompanied by a statement of the reasons for the making of the order.	
After section 314(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 340(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 342(1) and (2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 342(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 357(5)	Insert:	–/SL
	(6) An instrument containing a specification by NZQA under subsection (3) is [standard text].	
After section 363(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 364(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 378(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 378(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 378(6)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(6) An apprenticeship training code—	
	(a) is [standard text]; and	
	(b) comes into force on a date specified in it, being not less than 28 days after it is published under that Act.	
Section 379	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 382(4)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(4) A levy order under this section—	
	(a) is [standard text]; and	
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 383	Replace with:	N
	383 Minister must indicate whether orders to continue in force	
	(1) The Minister on whose recommendation a levy order is made must indicate the Minister’s intentions with regard to the levy order continuing in force by publishing a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> at least 6 months before the deadline that applies under subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019 (the 6-month date).	

Education and Training Act 2020 (2020 No 38)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) However, this section does not apply if the levy order has already been revoked, disallowed under subpart 2 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019, or confirmed by an Act before the 6-month date.	
Section 409(1)(n)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 419(3)	Insert:	-/SL
	(4) A determination under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 423(7) and (8)	Replace with:	-/SL
	(7) A variation of a determination under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
	(8) The variation comes into force on the date specified in it, being no earlier than whichever is the later of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the day that is 3 months after the date on which the Minister varies the determination: (b) the beginning of the calendar year after the calendar year during which the Minister varies the determination. 	
	(9) However, if the variation is in response to, or to support recovery from, an epidemic or an emergency declared or notified under an enactment, the variation comes into force on the date specified in it, even if it is not yet published.	
Section 441(5)(a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 441(5)	Insert:	-/SL
	(6) A notice under subsection (5)(a) is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 445(4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 445(4)	Insert:	-/SL
	(5) A notice under subsection (4) is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 452(6) and (7)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(6) Rules under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 457(3)	Replace with:	-/SL
	(3) Fees set under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 480(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 480(2) and (3)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(2) A notice under subsection (1) is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 482(7)	Repeal	N
Section 485(3), (4), and (5)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(3) The chairperson of the Teaching Council must sign the code of conduct.	
	(4) The code of conduct, or an amendment to the code of conduct, is [<i>standard text</i>].	
	(5) The Teaching Council must take all reasonable steps to ensure that those bound by the code of conduct are aware of its existence and where it is available.	
Section 486(4) and (5)	Replace with:	LI/SL

Education and Training Act 2020 (2020 No 38)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) Rules under this section are [standard text].	
	(5) The Teaching Council must take all reasonable steps to ensure that those bound by the rules are aware of their existence and where they are available.	
Section 520(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 520(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 522	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 522	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 523(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 523(5)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 523(5)	Insert:	–/SL
	(6) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) a notice under subsection (1):	
	(b) a notice under subsection (5), unless it applies only to 1 or more named schools.	
	(7) If a notice under subsection (5) is not secondary legislation, the Minister must give the notice to the proprietor or proprietors of the school or schools named in the notice.	
Section 528(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
Section 528(2)	Replace “A notice” with “An exemption”	–/SL
After section 528(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) An exemption under this section is [standard text].	
After section 529(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3A) An instrument containing a specification by NZQA under subsection (1)(c) or (d) is [standard text].	
Heading to section 530	Replace “ Gazette notice ” with “ Minister ”	LI/SL
Section 530(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 530(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 534(7)(b) and (c)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 534(8)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(9) A code under this section is [standard text].	
After section 539(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 551(5)(b)	Delete “and published in the <i>Gazette</i> (in full, or by way of a general description and an indication of where the full text can be obtained)”	XD/SL
After section 551(7)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(8) An instrument imposing conditions under subsection (5)(b) is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named boards.	

Education and Training Act 2020 (2020 No 38)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(9) If an instrument under subsection (5)(b) is not secondary legislation, the Minister must give a copy of the instrument to the boards named in the instrument.	
Section 552(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 552(2)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(3) An exemption under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named boards.	
	(4) If an exemption is not secondary legislation, the Minister must give a copy of the exemption to the boards named in the notice.	
Section 553	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 562	Delete “and notified in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 562	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) A rental scheme under this section is [standard text].	
After section 563(8)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(9) See section 572(3) for the status of an order made for the purposes of subsection (7).	
After section 564(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) See section 572(3) for the status of an order made for the purposes of subsection (1).	
After section 572(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 577(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 577(5)	Insert:	–/SL
	(6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 581(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 582(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
	(4) If an order authorises the Secretary under subsection (2)(d) to grant exemptions in respect of a type of school,—	
	(a) instruments granting those exemptions are [standard text]; and	
	(b) the order must contain a statement to that effect.	
Section 636(2)(c)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 636(4)(b)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 636(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
	(6) If the regulations authorise the Minister under subsection (2)(b) to prescribe criteria,—	
	(a) an instrument that prescribes the criteria is [standard text]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	

Education and Training Act 2020 (2020 No 38)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 637(2)(c)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 637(3)(b)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 637(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
	(5) If the regulations authorise the Minister under subsection (2)(b) to prescribe criteria,—	
	(a) an instrument that prescribes the criteria is [<i>standard text</i>]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
After section 638(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 639(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 640(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 641(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 642	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 643(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 644	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 645(9)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(9A) Regulations under this section—	
	(a) are [<i>standard text</i>]; and	
	(b) commence in accordance with subsections (5) to (8), even if they are not yet published.	
After section 646(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 647(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 648	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 649(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 650(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 652	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 654(3)	Insert:	-/SL

Education and Training Act 2020 (2020 No 38)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) A direction, or a renewal, an amendment, or a revocation of a direction, under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) comes into force when it is made or at a later date specified in it, even if it is not yet published.	
Section 656	Repeal	–/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 6(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this clause are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 7(3)	Insert: (4) The following instruments are [standard text]: (a) a curriculum statement under section 60A of the 1989 Act: (b) national performance measures under section 60A of the 1989 Act: (c) a notice under section 88 of the 1989 Act.	–/SL
Schedule 1, clause 12(8)(a)	Replace “452(4) to (7)” with “452(4) and (5)”	XD/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 12(8)(b)	Insert: (c) are [standard text].	XD/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 21(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subclause (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, clause 42, definition of former ITO	Replace “44(a)” with “44(1)(a)”	–/SL
Schedule 1, clause 42, definition of transitional ITO , paragraph (b)	Replace “44(b)” with “44(1)(b)”	–/SL
Schedule 1, clause 44(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 1, clause 44	Insert: (2) A notice under subclause (1)(b) is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 1, clause 45(1)	Replace “44(a)” with “44(1)(a)”	–/SL
Schedule 1, clause 45(2)	Replace “44(b)” with “44(1)(b)”	–/SL
Schedule 1, clause 47	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 1, clause 47	Insert: (2) A notice under subclause (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 48(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [standard text]: (a) an apprenticeship training code under section 13F of the 1992 Act: (b) a levy order under section 26 of the 1992 Act. (5) Despite the amendment of Schedule 2 of the Legislation Act 2012 and Schedule 4 of the Legislation Act 2019 by section 78(1) of the Education (Vocational Education and Training Reform) Amendment Act 2020,—	XD/SL LI/SL

Education and Training Act 2020 (2020 No 38)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) subpart 1A of Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2012 continues to apply to a levy order under section 26 of the 1992 Act that is made before the main commencement date (<i>see also</i> clause 34 of Schedule 1 of the Legislation Act 2019):	
	(b) subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019 applies to a levy order under section 26 of the 1992 Act if it is made on or after the main commencement date.	
	(6) For the purposes of subclause (5), main commencement date has the meaning given in clause 2 of Schedule 1 of the Legislation Act 2019.	
Schedule 1, clause 55(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 55(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under subclause (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 3, clause 10(4)(a)(ii)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” After “certificate”, insert “(<i>see</i> subclause (8A))”	–/SL
Schedule 3, after clause 10(8)	Insert: (8A) A notice under subclause (4)(a)(ii) is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 3, clause 13(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Schedule 3, clause 13(2) and (3)	Replace with: (2) A notice under subclause (1) is [standard text].	XD/SL
Schedule 3, clause 22(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Schedule 3, clause 22(2) and (3)	Replace with: (2) A notice under subclause (1) is [standard text].	XD/SL
Schedule 6, clause 30(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 6, after clause 30(4)	Insert: (5) A notice approved by the Minister under subclause (2) is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named State integrated schools. (6) If a notice is not secondary legislation, the Minister must publish it in the <i>Gazette</i> .	–/SL
Schedule 16, clause 4	Replace “Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “subpart 2 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Schedule 18, clause 6(1)	Delete “and give public notice of”	–/SL
Schedule 18, clause 6(3) and (4)	Replace with: (3) Instruments by which matters are prescribed under subclause (1) are [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 18, after clause 9(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this clause is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named organisations.	–/SL
Schedule 18, after clause 13(6)	Insert: (7) An exemption under subclause (4) is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named organisations.	–/SL
Schedule 18, clause 20(3)(c)	Repeal	–/SL

Education and Training Act 2020 (2020 No 38)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule 18, after clause 20(9)	Insert: (10) The following are [standard text]: (a) an instrument setting criteria under subclause (3): (b) an instrument under subclause (6)(a) prescribing requirements for the content of a significant amendment or replacement.	–/SL
Schedule 18, clause 24(1)	Delete “and give public notice of”	–/SL
Schedule 18, after clause 24(2)	Insert: (3) Instruments by which matters are prescribed under this clause are [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 18, after clause 25(6)	Insert: (7) An exemption under subclause (4) is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named organisations.	–/SL
Schedule 20, clause 3(2)(c) and (d)	Repeal	–/SL
Schedule 20, after clause 3(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [standard text]: (a) instructions under subclause (1): (b) guidelines under subclause (3).	–/SL
Schedule 20, clause 16(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Schedule 20, after clause 16(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this clause is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 21, clause 1(1)	After “may,” insert “by notice”	–/SL
Schedule 21, after clause 1(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under subclause (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 21, clause 2(1)	After “may,” insert “by notice”	–/SL
Schedule 21, after clause 2(8)	Insert: (9) A notice under subclause (1) is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 21, clause 3(2)	Replace “Minister may specify” with “Minister may, by notice, specify”	–/SL
Schedule 21, clause 3(3)	Replace “Minister may, before” with “Minister may, by notice, before”	–/SL
Schedule 21, clause 3(5)	Replace “Minister may specify” with “Minister may, by notice, specify”	–/SL
Schedule 21, after clause 3(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under this clause is [standard text].	–/SL
Schedule 23, clause 10(1)(a)	Replace “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “see subclause (4A)”	–/SL
Schedule 23, after clause 10(4)	Insert: (4A) A determination under subclause (1)(a) is [standard text].	–/SL

Education and Training Act 2020 (2020 No 38)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule 24, clause 4(1)(d)	Repeal	-/SL
Schedule 24, clause 4(2)	Repeal	-/SL
Schedule 24, after clause 4(4)	Insert: (5) An authorisation, requirement, condition, or restriction under this clause is <i>[standard text]</i> , unless it applies only to 1 or more named specified users. (6) If an authorisation, requirement, condition, or restriction is not secondary legislation,— (a) it must be made by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ; and (b) it must take effect on the date specified in the notice, which date must be on or after the date on which the notice is gazetted.	-/SL
Schedule 25, clause 3	Insert: (2) A direction under this clause— (a) is <i>[standard text]</i> ; and (b) comes into force when it is made or at a later date specified in it, even if it is not yet published.	-/SL
Schedule 25, heading to clause 5	Replace “ Publication and review ” with “ Expiry ”	-/SL
Schedule 25, clause 5(1)	Repeal	-/SL

Education Lands Act 1949 (1949 No 24)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 15(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (1) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Maori Education Foundation (Abolition) Act 1993 (1993 No 53)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

New Zealand Council for Educational Research Act 1972 (1972 No 35)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 33(3)	Replace with: (3) Rules under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	XD/SL

Pacific Education Foundation Act 1972 (1972 No 138)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 34	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Telford Farm Training Institute Act 1963 (1963 No 5 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule 3, Second Part, Part 3, cl 7	Insert: (2) An order under this clause is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Schedule 13

Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade

s 3

Antarctica Act 1960 (1960 No 47)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) A Proclamation under this section is [standard text].	-/SL

Antarctica (Environmental Protection) Act 1994 (1994 No 119)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 54(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 55(5)	Insert: (6) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under subsection (1): (b) an order under subsection (2). (7) An order under subsection (2) must also be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 55A	Repeal	N

Anti-Personnel Mines Prohibition Act 1998 (1998 No 111)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 26(3)	Replace with: (3) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section: (b) an order under subsection (2).	LI/SL

Brokering (Weapons and Related Items) Controls Act 2018 (2018 No 9)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 5(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 41(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Chemical Weapons (Prohibition) Act 1996 (1996 No 37)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 29(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL

Chemical Weapons (Prohibition) Act 1996 (1996 No 37)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section: (b) an order under subsection (2).	
Section 30	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Cluster Munitions Prohibition Act 2009 (2009 No 68)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 15(4)	Repeal	N
Section 19(3)	Replace with: (3) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section: (b) an order under subsection (2).	LI/SL

Commonwealth Countries Act 1977 (1977 No 31)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(5)	Insert: (6) An order under subsection (2)— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (3), even if it is not yet published.	LI/SL

Consular Privileges and Immunities Act 1971 (1971 No 11)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(7)	Insert: (8) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 6(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 7(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 11	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Continental Shelf Act 1964 (1964 No 28)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 4(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 6(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

Continental Shelf Act 1964 (1964 No 28)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 7(5)	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
	Insert:	
After section 8(2)	(6) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
	(7) However, subsection (6) does not apply to the following instruments made under subsection (2) in reliance on section 9:	
	(a) an Ordinance of the Legislative Assembly of the Cook Islands:	
	(b) an Ordinance of the Niue Assembly.	
After section 8(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 8(2)	(4) However, subsection (3) does not apply to regulations made under this section by the following instruments in reliance on section 9:	LI/SL
	(a) an Ordinance of the Legislative Assembly of the Cook Islands:	
	(b) an Ordinance of the Niue Assembly.	

Cook Islands Act 1915 (1915 No 40)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert:	-/SL
	(3) A Proclamation under this section is [standard text].	

Diplomatic Privileges and Immunities Act 1968 (1968 No 36)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 5(7)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(8) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	
After section 7(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 9(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 9A(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 9AB(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 10	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 10A	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 10B(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 10C(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Diplomatic Privileges and Immunities Act 1968 (1968 No 36)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 10D(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 10E(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 11	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 11	Insert: (2) A direction under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 19(3)	Insert: (4) An exemption under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 24	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Geneva Conventions Act 1958 (1958 No 19)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 9	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

International Crimes and International Criminal Court Act 2000 (2000 No 26)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 179	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 180	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Mercenary Activities (Prohibition) Act 2004 (2004 No 69)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Nuclear-Test-Ban Act 1999 (1999 No 10)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 22(3)	Replace with: (3) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section; and (b) an order under subsection (2).	LI/SL

Pitcairn Trials Act 2002 (2002 No 83)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 15	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Territorial Sea, Contiguous Zone, and Exclusive Economic Zone Act 1977 (1977 No 28)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 8	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 9(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (3) or (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 27	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 30	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Terrorism Suppression Act 2002 (2002 No 34)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 11(1)	Delete “in writing”	-/SL
After section 11(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) an authorisation under this section: (b) an instrument under subsection (2)(b) that amends, revokes, or revokes and replaces an authorisation under this section.	-/SL
Section 73	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Tokelau Act 1948 (1948 No 24)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Tokelau (Territorial Sea and Exclusive Economic Zone) Act 1977 (1977 No 125)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Tokelau (Territorial Sea and Exclusive Economic Zone) Act 1977 (1977 No 125)*—continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 7(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (3) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 8(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 11	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

United Nations Act 1946 (1946 No 7)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(3)	Replace with: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 3(2)	Replace “Legislation Act 2012” with “Legislation Act 2019”	N

Schedule 14

Ministry of Health

s 3

Burial and Cremation Act 1964 (1964 No 75)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 15(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 15(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 24(1)	Insert: (1A) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 37(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 51(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 59	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Cancer Registry Act 1993 (1993 No 102)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 9	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Compensation for Live Organ Donors Act 2016 (2016 No 96)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 29(5)	Insert: (6) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under subsection (1); and (b) an order under subsection (3).	LI/SL

COVID-19 Public Health Response Act 2020 (2020 No 12)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(3)	Insert: (4) A resolution under this section is [standard text]. (5) The Clerk of the House of Representatives must lodge a copy of the resolution with the Parliamentary Counsel Office for the purpose of publication under the Legislation Act 2019. (6) However, subsections (1) and (2) apply even if the copy is not yet published.	–/SL
After section 11(2)	Insert: (2A) An order under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL –/SL

COVID-19 Public Health Response Act 2020 (2020 No 12)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2B) If the order authorises any person or class of persons to grant an exemption or authorise a specified activity under section 12(1)(d),— (a) the exemption is [<i>standard text</i>], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons or things; and (b) the authorisation is [<i>standard text</i>]; and (c) the order must contain a statement to that effect.	
Section 14(2)	Replace with: (2) A COVID-19 order must, at least 48 hours before it comes into force, be published under Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019.	XD/SL
Section 14(3)(a)	Delete “(but in that case must comply with subsection (2)(a) and (b) as soon as practicable)”	XD/SL
After section 14(3)	Insert: (3A) In the case of subsection (3), the COVID-19 order comes into force even if it is not yet published.	XD/SL
After section 15(4)	Insert: (5) An amendment, extension, or revocation of an order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>]. (6) If the amended or extended order authorises any person or class of persons to grant an exemption or authorise a specified activity under section 12(1)(d),— (a) the exemption is [<i>standard text</i>], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons or things; and (b) the authorisation is [<i>standard text</i>]; and (c) the amended or extended order must contain a statement to that effect.	XD/SL -/SL
After section 16(4)	Insert: (5) A resolution under this section is [<i>standard text</i>]. (6) The Clerk of the House of Representatives must lodge a copy of the resolution with the Parliamentary Counsel Office for the purpose of publication under the Legislation Act 2019. (7) However, subsections (1) to (4) apply even if the copy is not yet published.	-/SL
Cross-heading above section 17	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 17	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 33	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 33A(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>]. (6) If the regulations authorise the relevant Minister or the chief executive of MBIE to provide an exemption, waiver, refund, or deferral under subsection (1)(c),—	LI/SL -/SL

COVID-19 Public Health Response Act 2020 (2020 No 12)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) the instrument providing the exemption, waiver, refund, or deferral is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more particular cases; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
	(7) If the regulations authorise the chief executive of MBIE to specify the manner and time of payment of a prescribed charge under subsection (1)(d),—	
	(a) the instrument specifying the manner and time of payment is [standard text]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	

End of Life Choice Act 2019 (2019 No 67)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 25(4)	Insert:	–/SL
	(5) Standards under subsection (3)(g)(i) are [standard text].	
Section 31	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Epidemic Preparedness Act 2006 (2006 No 85)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4(2)(a)	Replace “subordinate legislation” with “secondary legislation”	N
Section 5(1) and (3)(c)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 5(7)	Insert:	–/SL
	(8) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 8(1)	Replace “(or in the <i>Gazette</i> in which an epidemic notice is given)” with “(or when making an epidemic notice)”	–/SL
Section 8(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 8(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 10(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 10(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 11(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 12(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 14(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 15(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 18	Insert:	–/SL

Epidemic Preparedness Act 2006 (2006 No 85)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) A resolution to disallow an immediate modification order is [standard text].	
	(3) The Clerk of the House of Representatives must lodge a copy of the resolution with the Parliamentary Counsel Office for the purpose of publication under the Legislation Act 2019.	
Section 21(1)	Delete “and the Chief Parliamentary Counsel”	–/SL
Section 21(4)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 22	Replace with:	N
	22 Application of Part 5 of Legislation Act 2019 An immediate modification order cannot be disallowed under Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019 if a notice of motion under this Act to disallow it— (a) has lapsed; or (b) has not been agreed to.	
After section 27(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Hawke’s Bay Crematorium Act 1944 (1944 No 7 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 35	Replace “gazetted” with “made”	–/SL
Section 35	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 41	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Health Act 1956 (1956 No 65)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of communicable disease	After “of this Act”, insert “(see subsection (5))”	LI/SL
Section 2(3)	After “for a disease”, insert “(see subsection (5))”	LI/SL
After section 2(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) an order under the definition of communicable disease in subsection (1): (b) an order under subsection (3).	LI/SL
Section 3	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 8(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 25(1)(k)	After “sanitary works”, insert “(see subsection (14))”	LI/SL
After section 25(13)	Insert: (14) An order under subsection (1)(k) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Health Act 1956 (1956 No 65)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 69C(8)	Insert: (9) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 69O(5)	Replace with: (5) Standards issued or adopted under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 69Q	Repeal	–/SL
Section 69R	Replace with: 69R Commencement of drinking-water standards Drinking-water standards (and any amendments to those standards) come into force on a day that is at least 28 days after the date of publication.	XD/SL
Section 69ZL(3)	Repeal	N
Before section 69ZZF(6)(a)	Insert: (aaa) are [standard text]; and	LI/SL
Section 69ZZF(6)(a)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication in accordance with paragraph (aaa)”	LI/SL
After section 69ZZY(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 70(1)	After “in force,” insert “by notice,”	N
Section 70(1)(la)	Replace “by written order” with “in writing”	–/SL
Section 70(1)(la)(i) and (ii)	Replace “order” with “notice” in each place	–/SL
Section 70(1)(m)	Replace with: (m) require to be closed, until further notice or for a fixed period, all premises within a health district (or stated area of a health district) of any stated kind or description:	–/SL
After section 70(1)(m)	Insert: (n) require to be closed, until further notice or for a fixed period, all premises within a health district (or a stated area of a health district) of any stated kind or description in which infection control measures described in the notice are not operating: (o) forbid people to congregate in outdoor places of amusement or recreation of any stated kind or description (whether public or private) within a health district (or a stated area of a health district): (p) forbid people to congregate in outdoor places of amusement or recreation of any stated kind or description (whether public or private) within a health district (or a stated area of a health district) in which infection control measures described in the notice are not operating.	–/SL
Section 70(1A) and (1B)	Replace “An order under paragraph (la) or (m)” with “A notice under paragraph (la), (m), (n), (o), or (p)”	–/SL

Health Act 1956 (1956 No 65)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 70(1C)	Replace with: (1C) A notice under subsection (1)— (a) is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) may come into force when it is made, even if it is not yet published.	–/SL
Section 70(1D)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 74C(2)(a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 74C(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 87A(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 112ZF(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 112ZM	Replace with: 112ZM Application of Legislation Act 2019 to standards incorporated by reference Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to standards that are incorporated by reference in regulations merely because they are incorporated.	N
After section 117(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (6) If regulations referred to in subsection (1A)(c) empower the Director-General to fix fees or costs, the instrument fixing the fees or costs— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL
Section 122(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 122(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 137D	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 137D	Insert: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text], unless the material is incorporated by reference in a compliance document. (3) If the material is incorporated by reference in a compliance document, the Director-General must publish the notice in the <i>Gazette</i> .	–/SL
Section 137G	Replace with: 137G Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by	N

Health Act 1956 (1956 No 65)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	reference in this Act or in an instrument merely because it is incorporated.	

Health and Disability Commissioner Act 1994 (1994 No 88)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 28(4) to (7)	Replace with: (4) The Commissioner may not issue any guidelines, or any amendment to or revocation of those guidelines, under this section unless the Minister has approved the proposed guidelines or the proposed amendment or revocation. (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) the guidelines: (b) an amendment to or revocation of those guidelines.	-/SL
After section 74(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001 (2001 No 93)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 7(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 8(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 13	Delete “, by written notice describing by name the standards concerned,”	LI/SL
Section 13	Insert: (2) Service standards approved under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 14(1)	Delete “, by written notice describing by name both the standards concerned and the amendments concerned,”	LI/SL
Section 14(2)	Replace with: (2) The Minister may revoke— (a) service standards approved under section 13: (b) an amendment approved under subsection (1). (3) The following are [standard text]: (a) an amendment approved under subsection (1): (b) a revocation under subsection (2).	LI/SL
Section 16	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 17	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 22	Replace with:	LI/SL

Health and Disability Services (Safety) Act 2001 (2001 No 93)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	22 Commencement of service standards	
	(1) The following must specify the day on which they come into force: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) a service standard approved under section 13: (b) an amendment approved under section 14: (c) a revocation under section 14. 	
	(2) The specified day must be no earlier than 6 months after the day of the approval or revocation.	
	(3) However, subsection (2) does not apply to— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) approved service standards that are referred to in section 25(1); or (b) approved amendments to service standards that are being made solely to correct an error or omission. 	
Section 24(2)(a)	Replace “the approval of the standards” with “the approved standards”	LI/SL
Section 24(2)(b)	Replace “the approval of the most recent amendment” with “the most recent approved amendment”	LI/SL
After section 53(2)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>]. 	LI/SL

Health Benefits (Reciprocity with Australia) Act 1999 (1999 No 18)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>]. 	LI/SL

Health Benefits (Reciprocity with the United Kingdom) Act 1982 (1982 No 176)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>]. 	LI/SL

Health Practitioners Competence Assurance Act 2003 (2003 No 48)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 9(7)	Replace with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (7) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>]. 	LI/SL
Section 11(1)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 11(2)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (3) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>]. 	XD/SL
Section 12(1)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 12(6)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (7) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>]. 	XD/SL
Section 14(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 14(1A) and (3)	Replace “published” with “made”	XD/SL
Section 14(2)	Replace “publishes” with “makes”	XD/SL

Health Practitioners Competence Assurance Act 2003 (2003 No 48)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14(3)(a)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 14(4)	Replace with: (4) An amendment, revocation, or replacement under subsection (1) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	XD/SL
Section 54(3)	Replace “written notice” with “notice issued under this section”	LI/SL
After section 54(4A)	Insert: (4B) A notice under subsection (3) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 56(1)	Replace “time,” with “time”	LI/SL
Section 56(1)(a)	Delete “by written notice,”	LI/SL
After section 56(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under subsection (1)(a) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 63	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 115(4)	Replace with: (4) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 116A(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 118	Insert: (2) Standards under subsection (1)(i) are <i>[standard text]</i> .	–/SL
Section 130(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 130(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	XD/SL
Section 131(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 131(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	XD/SL
Section 132(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 132(2)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 132(3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 132(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 132(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under subsection (1) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	XD/SL
Section 157H	Repeal	N
Section 170	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Health Research Council Act 1990 (1990 No 68)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 43	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Health Sector (Transfers) Act 1993 (1993 No 23)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(6)	Insert:	LI/SL

Health Sector (Transfers) Act 1993 (1993 No 23)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(7) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 5(6)(b)	Replace with: (b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 25(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 2(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 10(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subclause (1)(b)(ii) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 13(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL

Home and Community Support (Payment for Travel Between Clients) Settlement Act 2016 (2016 No 2)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 27(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 28(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Human Tissue Act 2008 (2008 No 28)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 55, definition of blood , paragraph (b)(ii)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see subsection (2))”	LI/SL
Section 55, definition of controlled human substance , paragraphs (a)(iii) and (b)(ii)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see subsection (2))”	LI/SL
Section 55	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 60(3)(a)	After “practicable”, insert “, unless the notice is published in accordance with subsection (4)”	–/SL
After section 60(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	–/SL
Section 64	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 74(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 75(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Human Tissue Act 2008 (2008 No 28)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 77	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 78(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 89(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 5, clause 7	Repeal	N
Schedule 5, clause 8	Repeal	N

Intellectual Disability (Compulsory Care and Rehabilitation) Act 2003 (2003 No 116)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 148(3)	Replace with: (3) Guidelines and standards under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 150	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Massey Burial-Ground Act 1925 (1925 No 5)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 7	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Medicines Act 1981 (1981 No 118)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of analyst , paragraph (a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of approved laboratory	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 2(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 20(2)(c)	Replace with: any medicine to which this section applies before the consent or provisional consent of the Minister to the distribution of the medicine has been given by notice, or otherwise than in accordance with such conditions as may be imposed by the Minister on giving his or her consent or provisional consent and set out in the notice.	–/SL
After section 20(7)	Insert:	–/SL

Medicines Act 1981 (1981 No 118)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(8) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
Section 21(4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 23(1) and (4A)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 23(5)	Insert:	–/SL
	(6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 23A, definition of protected period , paragraph (a)(i)(A)	Replace with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) the Minister has given notice of consent, not being provisional consent, under section 20, or refused to give consent, in relation to the medicine that is the subject of the innovative medicine application; and 	–/SL
Section 23A, definition of protected period , paragraph (b)(i)(A)	Replace with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) the Minister has given or gives notice of consent, not being provisional consent, under section 20, or refused or refuses to give consent, in relation to the medicine that was the subject of the innovative medicine application; and 	–/SL
Section 23A, definition of protected period , paragraphs (a)(i)(B) and (b)(i)(B)	Replace “date of that notification or refusal” with “date of publication of the notice of consent or the date of the refusal”	–/SL
Section 29(2) and (3)	Replace “notified in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 35(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 35(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 37(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 37(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 62(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
	(4) If the regulations enable the Minister to make requirements or directions under subsection (1)(c),— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) those requirements or directions are [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect. 	
After section 96D(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 96J(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 104	Insert:	LI/SL

Medicines Act 1981 (1981 No 118)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 105(5A)(a) and (b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 105(7)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(8) The following are [standard text]:	–/SL
	(a) regulations under this section:	
	(b) a notice under subsection (5A).	
Section 105C(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text], unless it relates exclusively to an individual.	
	(4) An order under this section that is not secondary legislation must be published on an Internet site maintained by or on behalf of the department.	
	(5) The Minister’s reasons for recommending the making of the order must be published with the order.	
Section 105E(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 105E(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 106(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 106(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Schedule 3, clause 6	Replace with:	N
	6 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference	
	Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations in reliance on section 105F of this Act merely because it is incorporated.	

Mental Health and Wellbeing Commission Act 2020 (2020 No 32)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Mental Health (Compulsory Assessment and Treatment) Act 1992 (1992 No 46)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 100(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 100(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 130	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) guidelines under this section:	
	(b) standards under this section.	

Mental Health (Compulsory Assessment and Treatment) Act 1992 (1992 No 46)—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 135(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 135(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]:	–/SL
	(a) regulations under this section:	
	(b) a notice under subsection (2).	
After section 137A(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	

Misuse of Drugs Act 1975 (1975 No 116)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 3(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 4(3)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 4(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 4A(3)(a)	Replace “notice that the Order in Council has been made is given in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “the order is published”	LI/SL
Section 4A(3)(b)	Replace “ <i>Gazette</i> notice is given” with “order is published”	LI/SL
After section 4A(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under subsection (1) is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 4C(1)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 4C(5)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 4C(5)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 4E(2)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 4F(1)(c)	Delete “by order in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 4F(2)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(3) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]:	
	(a) a revocation under subsection (1)(c); and	
	(b) a renewal under subsection (2).	
Section 4G	Repeal	N
Section 5A(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 5A(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 22(1) and (1A)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 22(6)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(6) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 31(1)(a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 31(6)	Replace with:	LI/SL

Misuse of Drugs Act 1975 (1975 No 116)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 35DA(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 35DA(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 37(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 37A(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000 (2000 No 91)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 19(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 33B(7)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 33B(11)	Insert:	–/SL
	(12) A direction under this section is [standard text], but—	
	(a) comes into force in accordance with subsection (5), even if it is not yet published; and	
	(b) must be published as soon as practicable after it comes into force.	
Section 48	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) The pharmaceutical schedule is [standard text].	
After section 92(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Schedule 3, after clause 44(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under this clause is [standard text].	
Schedule 4, after clause 5(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this clause is [standard text].	
Schedule 4A, after clause 4(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this clause is [standard text].	
Schedule 6, after clause 29(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under this clause is [standard text].	

Psychoactive Substances Act 2013 (2013 No 53)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 29(4)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(4) The Authority must ensure that the code, and any amendment to the code, specifies the date on which it takes effect.	
	(5) The code is [standard text].	
After section 95(3)	Insert:	LI/SL

Psychoactive Substances Act 2013 (2013 No 53)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 96(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 99(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 100	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 101(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Radiation Safety Act 2016 (2016 No 6)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 86(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 86(6)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(6) A code of practice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 89(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
After section 89(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) An amendment to, or revocation of, a code of practice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 91(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 92(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 93	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 94(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Rhodes Memorial Convalescent Home Act 1924 (1924 No 5 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 8	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section—	
	(a) are [standard text]; but	
	(b) commence in accordance with subsection (1), even if they are not yet published.	

Smokefree Environments and Regulated Products Act 1990 (1990 No 108)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of internal area , paragraph (a)	Replace “section 81(3)” with “section 81(1)(3)”	LI/SL
Section 24(g)(ii) and (iii)	Replace “section 81(5)(ii)” with “section 81(1)(5)(ii)”	LI/SL

Smokefree Environments and Regulated Products Act 1990 (1990 No 108)—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 37(2)(b)	Replace “section 81(13)” with “section 81(1)(13)”	LI/SL
Section 37(3)	Replace “section 81(14)” with “section 81(1)(14)”	LI/SL
Section 38(1)	Replace “section 81(15)” with “section 81(1)(15)”	LI/SL
Section 39(1)	Replace “section 81(16)” with “section 81(1)(16)”	LI/SL
Section 43(1)	Replace “section 81(17)” with “section 81(1)(17)”	LI/SL
Section 44(1)	Replace “section 81(18)” with “section 81(1)(18)”	LI/SL
Section 46(2)(b)	Replace “section 81(13)” with “section 81(1)(13)”	LI/SL
Section 46(4)	Replace “section 81(14)” with “section 81(1)(14)”	LI/SL
Section 69(3)	Replace with: (3) A declaration under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 70(2)	Replace with: (2) A declaration under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 81	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 82(1)	Replace “section 81(8)” with “section 81(1)(8)”	LI/SL
Section 82(2)	Replace “section 81(5)” with “section 81(1)(5)”	LI/SL
Section 82(3)	Replace “section 81” with “section 81(1)”	LI/SL
Section 82(4)	Replace “section 81(13)” with “section 81(1)(13)”	LI/SL
Section 82(5)	Replace “section 81(14)” with “section 81(1)(14)”	LI/SL
Section 82(6)	Replace “section 81(15)” with “section 81(1)(15)”	LI/SL
Section 82(7)	Replace “section 81(16)” with “section 81(1)(16)”	LI/SL
Section 82(8)	Replace “section 81(22)” with “section 81(1)(22)”	LI/SL
After section 83(4)	Insert: (4A) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 84	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 85(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (5) If the regulations authorise the Director-General to refund or waive, under subsection (2), payment of a fee, charge, or cost payable,— (a) the instrument effecting the refund or waiver is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named notifiers or retailers; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL –/SL
After section 86(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Substance Addiction (Compulsory Assessment and Treatment) Act 2017 (2017 No 4)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 96(1) and (2)	Delete “signed by the Minister”	LI/SL
Section 96(3)	Replace with: (3) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 116(3)	Repeal	N
After section 118(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Schedule 15

Ministry of Housing and Urban Development

s 3

Housing Accords and Special Housing Areas Act 2013 (2013 No 72)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 9(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 15(8)	Insert: (9) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 18(1)(c)	After “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”, insert “or published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 18(4)(a)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “or published”	LI/SL
After section 18(7)	Insert: (8) A disestablishment order is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 18A(1)(a)	After “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”, insert “or published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 18A(1)(b)	After “notified”, insert “or published”	LI/SL
After section 18A(5)	Insert: (6) An area reduction order is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 77(2)	Insert: (3) An instrument that fixes charges under this section is [standard text] if it is made by the chief executive. (4) If the instrument is made by an accord territorial authority, see section 161A of the Local Government Act 2002.	–/SL
Section 91	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 3, after clause 4(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this clause are [standard text].	LI/SL

Housing Act 1955 (1955 No 51)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 18(5)	Replace “made under this section” with “made under section 40 in reliance on this section”	LI/SL
After section 40(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Housing Assets Transfer Act 1993 (1993 No 50)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 13(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Infrastructure Funding and Financing Act 2020 (2020 No 47)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 29	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 45(3)	Repeal	N
Section 50(2)	Repeal	N
Section 118	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 155	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Kāinga Ora—Homes and Communities Act 2019 (2019 No 50)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 25(b) and (c)	Repeal	N

Public and Community Housing Management Act 1992 (1992 No 76)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 159(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 187(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 190(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Residential Tenancies Act 1986 (1986 No 120)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 116(2)	Insert: (3) Rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 138A(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 138B(7)	Insert: (8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 138C(9)	Insert: (10) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 138E(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 138F(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 139	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 139A(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Residential Tenancies Act 1986 (1986 No 120)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 140(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Schedule 5, clause 3(6)	Replace “notified in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Schedule 5, clause 3(7)	Replace: (7) An order under this clause is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Retirement Villages Act 2003 (2003 No 112)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 89(4)	Replace “, approve, and publish” with “and approve”	XD/SL
Section 89(6)	Replace with: (6) A code of practice is <i>[standard text]</i> . (7) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the code; and (b) the code were made by the Minister approving it.	XD/SL
Section 90(1)(a)(ii)	Replace “on the date stated by the Minister in the document approving the code” with “in accordance with the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 90(5)	Replace with: (5) An instrument that varies a code of practice is <i>[standard text]</i> .	XD/SL
Section 92(1)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 101(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 103(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 104(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 105(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Unit Titles Act 2010 (2010 No 22)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 217	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Heading to section 232	Replace “ Interpretation Act 1999 ” with “ Part 2 of Legislation Act 2019 ”	N
Section 232	Replace “the Interpretation Act 1999” with “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

Urban Development Act 2020 (2020 No 42)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 30	Replace with: 30 Status of ministerial direction A direction for the purposes of section 29(b) is not a direction for the purposes of Part 3 of the Crown Entities Act 2004.	N
Section 47(5)	Replace with: (5) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> . (6) Sections 63 to 66 and Schedule 2 of the Legislation Act 2019 apply in relation to material incorporated under subsection (4) as if it were incorporated under section 64 of that Act.	LI/SL
After section 53(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 186(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 189(7)	Insert: <i>Secondary legislation</i> (8) A resolution under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	XD/SL
Section 191	Repeal	XD/SL
Schedule 2, after clause 4(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this clause is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Schedule 2, after clause 7(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this clause is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Schedule 16

Ministry of Justice

s 3

Administration Act 1969 (1969 No 52)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 18(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 71(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (1)(c) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 82A(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Admiralty Act 1973 (1973 No 119)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 11(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Adoption Act 1955 (1955 No 93)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 17(6)	Insert: (7) An Order in Council under subsection (2)(c)(i) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 28(1)	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Adoption (Intercountry) Act 1997 (1997 No 109)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 24	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Adult Adoption Information Act 1985 (1985 No 127)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 13	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Age of Majority Act 1970 (1970 No 137)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2, definition of Act	Repeal	N

Age of Majority Act 1970 (1970 No 137)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2, definition of enactment	Replace “regulations or bylaws” with “secondary legislation”	N
Section 2, definition of regulations	Repeal	N
After section 7(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Anglican Church Trusts Act 1981 (1981 No 5 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 8	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 23(2)	Replace “Interpretation Act 1999” with “Legislation Act 2019”	N

Anti-Money Laundering and Countering Financing of Terrorism Act 2009 (2009 No 35)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 6(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 64(6)	Replace with: (6) A code of practice is [standard text]. (7) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the code of practice; and (b) the code of practice were made by the Minister approving it.	XD/SL
Section 66	Replace with: 66 Proof of codes of practice Publication under the Legislation Act 2019 of a code of practice is conclusive evidence that the requirements of sections 64(1) to (5) and 65 have been complied with.	XD/SL
After section 139A(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 153	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 154(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 155(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under subsection (1); (b) an order under subsection (3).	LI/SL

**Anti-Money Laundering and Countering Financing of Terrorism Act 2009
(2009 No 35)—continued**

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 157(4), (5), and (6)	Replace with: (4) An exemption under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL LI/SL
Schedule 1, clause 5	Insert: (2) An order under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL

Automobile Association (Central) Act 1980 (1980 No 2 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 7(1)	Insert: (1A) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Aviation Crimes Act 1972 (1972 No 137)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Bail Act 2000 (2000 No 38)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 73(2)	Insert: (3) Rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 73AA(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
After section 73AA(2)	Insert: (3) Rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 73AAC	Repeal	XD/SL

Canterbury Earthquakes Insurance Tribunal Act 2019 (2019 No 21)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 67	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 68(2)	Insert: (3) See section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016 and section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL

Care of Children Act 2004 (2004 No 90)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 17(3A)(b)	Replace “section 29A(2) of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 14(2) of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 91(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 146(4)	Insert: (5) Rules under subsection (4)(b) are [standard text].	LI/SL

Care of Children Act 2004 (2004 No 90)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(6) As to rules referred to elsewhere in this section, <i>see</i> section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016, section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, and section 16A of the Family Court Act 1980, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	
After section 147(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under subsection (2) are [standard text].	LI/SL

Charitable Trusts Act 1957 (1957 No 18)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 62(1)	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Citizens Initiated Referenda Act 1993 (1993 No 101)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 22(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2)(a) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 22AA(7)	Insert: (8) An order under subsection (7) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 22AB(8)	Insert: (9) An order under subsection (8) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 58	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Civil Union Act 2004 (2004 No 102)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 35(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Contempt of Court Act 2019 (2019 No 44)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Contraception, Sterilisation, and Abortion Act 1977 (1977 No 112)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 6(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 6(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 16(1)(b)	Replace “published” with “developed”	–/SL
Section 19(1)(b)	Delete “and publish”	–/SL
After section 19(2)	Insert: (3) Standards under subsection (1)(b) are [standard text].	–/SL

Contraception, Sterilisation, and Abortion Act 1977 (1977 No 112)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 23	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Coroners Act 2006 (2006 No 38)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 48(4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> (both printed and online versions)”	XD/SL
Section 48(5)	Replace with: (5) A notice under subsection (4) is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 140	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Costs in Criminal Cases Act 1967 (1967 No 129)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 13(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Courts (Remote Participation) Act 2010 (2010 No 94)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 18(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Courts Security Act 1999 (1999 No 115)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 36	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Crimes Act 1961 (1961 No 43)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of unlawful act	Replace “any Act, regulation, rule, or bylaw” with “any legislation”	N
Section 216A(1), definition of interception device , paragraph (b)(ii)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see subsection (4))”	LI/SL
After section 216A(3)	Insert: (4) An order under paragraph (b)(ii) of the definition of interception device in subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 410(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 413(a)(i) and (iii)	Replace “section 19 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 34 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

Crimes (Internationally Protected Persons, United Nations and Associated Personnel, and Hostages) Act 1980 (1980 No 44)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Criminal Cases Review Commission Act 2019 (2019 No 66)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Criminal Disclosure Act 2008 (2008 No 38)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 36	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Criminal Investigations (Bodily Samples) Act 1995 (1995 No 55)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of specified date , paragraph (b)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see subsection (3))”	LI/SL
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under paragraph (b) of the definition of specified date in subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 4B(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 4B(2)	Replace with: (2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 80	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 81	Insert: (2) See section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016, section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, and section 16A of the Family Court Act 1980, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL

Criminal Procedure Act 2011 (2011 No 81)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 375(2)	Replace “any regulation or bylaw” with “any secondary legislation”	N
After section 387(5)	Insert:	LI/SL

Criminal Procedure Act 2011 (2011 No 81)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(6) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
	(7) Regulations under subsection (1)(i) or (j) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 387A	Repeal	N

Criminal Procedure (Mentally Impaired Persons) Act 2003 (2003 No 115)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	

Criminal Proceeds (Recovery) Act 2009 (2009 No 8)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 173	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 174	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) See section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016 and section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	

Criminal Records (Clean Slate) Act 2004 (2004 No 36)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 4, definition of traffic offence , paragraphs (a) and (b)	Replace “any regulation, rule, or bylaw” with “any secondary legislation”	N
After section 22(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) See section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016 and section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	

Declaratory Judgments Act 1908 (1908 No 220)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 3, first paragraph	Replace “any statute, or any regulation made by the Governor-General in Council under statutory authority, or any bylaw made by a local authority” with “any legislation”	N
Section 3, second and third paragraph	Replace “such statute, regulation, bylaw” with “such legislation”	N

Deeds Registration Act 1908 (1908 No 40)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 34(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]:	

Deeds Registration Act 1908 (1908 No 40)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) an instrument under subsection (4) that prescribes fees:	
	(b) regulations under subsection (4).	
Section 53(3)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(3) The regulations must be submitted to the Governor-General in Council for approval.	
After section 53(5)	Insert:	–/SL
	(6) Regulations approved under subsection (3) are [<i>standard text</i>].	

Department of Justice (Restructuring) Act 1995 (1995 No 39)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 12(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under subsection (4) is [<i>standard text</i>].	

Disputes Tribunal Act 1988 (1988 No 110)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 11(8)	Replace “any other instrument that has legislative effect and that is authorised by or pursuant to any Act” with “any secondary legislation”	N
After section 60(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Rules under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	

District Court Act 2016 (2016 No 49)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 15	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under subsection (1)(b)(iii) is [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 60(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under subsection (1)(b) or (2) is [<i>standard text</i>] and comes into force in accordance with subsection (2A) or (2B) even if it is not yet published.	
After section 167(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under subsection (4) is [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 228(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]:	
	(a) rules under this section:	
	(b) rules of practice and procedure for the District Court under any other enactment.	
Section 230	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 231(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	

District Court Act 2016 (2016 No 49)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 232(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 237(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (5) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Domicile Act 1976 (1976 No 17)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Election Access Fund Act 2020 (2020 No 4)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 7(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 7(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL

Electoral Act 1993 (1993 No 87)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 129(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 234(2)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 266A(7)	Insert: (8) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 267	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 267A(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Electoral (Administration) Amendment Act 2011 (2011 No 57)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 48(3)	Replace with: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Electronic Courts and Tribunals Act 2016 (2016 No 52)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 6(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 33	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Evidence Act 2006 (2006 No 69)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 10(2)	Replace “the Interpretation Act 1999” with “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 140(7)	Insert: (8) An order under subsection (5) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 152	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	LI/SL
Section 152	Insert: (2) A declaration under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 200(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under subsection (1)(b) or (2) are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 201	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Extradition Act 1999 (1999 No 55)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 15(4)	Replace with: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 16(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 17(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 40(7)	Replace with: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 102(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 104(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Family Court Act 1980 (1980 No 161)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 16A(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) rules under this section: (b) rules of practice and procedure for the Family Court under any other enactment.	LI/SL
After section 16B(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 16D(10)	Insert: (11) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Family Dispute Resolution Act 2013 (2013 No 79)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 15	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Family Proceedings Act 1980 (1980 No 94)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 135(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 135(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 145D(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 187	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 188(2)	Insert: (3) See section 228 of the District Court Act 2016 and section 16A of the Family Court Act 1980, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL

Family Violence Act 2018 (2018 No 46)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 227(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 249	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 252(2)	Insert: (3) Rules under subsection (1)(b) are [standard text]. (4) See section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL
After section 255(3)	Insert: (4) A code of practice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL

Fencing Act 1978 (1978 No 50)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 27	Insert: (2) Rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Flags, Emblems, and Names Protection Act 1981 (1981 No 47)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 20(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Harassment Act 1997 (1997 No 92)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 42(3)	Insert: (4) Rules under subsection (1)(b) are <i>[standard text]</i> . (5) See section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL
Section 43	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Harmful Digital Communications Act 2015 (2015 No 63)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 7(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 26	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Hotel Association of New Zealand Act 1969 (1969 No 139)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 8(2)	Replace with: (2) The association must not make rules under subsection (1)(h) or (l) unless the proposed rules have been approved by the Minister.	-/SL
After section 8(3)	Insert: (4) Rules under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	-/SL

Human Assisted Reproductive Technology Act 2004 (2004 No 92)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 24(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 35(3)	Insert: (4) Guidelines under subsection (1)(aa) or (a) are <i>[standard text]</i> .	-/SL
Section 36(2), (3), and (4)	Replace with: (2) When the advisory committee issues guidelines, it must give copies of them to the Minister, Director-General of Health, ethics committee, and providers.	-/SL
After section 76(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Human Rights Act 1993 (1993 No 82)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 128(2)	Replace “any Act or regulations” with “any legislation”	N
Section 133(4)	Repeal	N
After section 144(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Imperial Laws Application Act 1988 (1988 No 112)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 3(7)	Replace with: (7) An order under subsection (6) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Independent Police Conduct Authority Act 1988 (1988 No 2)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Inferior Courts Procedure Act 1909 (1909 No 13)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5	Replace “statutes, regulations, bylaws,” with “legislation”	N

Interest on Money Claims Act 2016 (2016 No 51)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 27(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

International War Crimes Tribunals Act 1995 (1995 No 27)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 60	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 61(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Joint Family Homes Act 1964 (1964 No 45)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 16(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 26	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Judicial Conduct Commissioner and Judicial Conduct Panel Act 2004 (2004 No 38)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert:	LI/SL

Judicial Conduct Commissioner and Judicial Conduct Panel Act 2004 (2004 No 38)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Judicial Review Procedure Act 2016 (2016 No 50)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5(2)(a)	Replace “to make any regulation, rule, bylaw, or order, or to give any notice or direction that has effect as subordinate legislation” with “to make any secondary legislation”	N

Juries Act 1981 (1981 No 23)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14AC(5)	Delete “(including in electronic form)”	–/SL
After section 14AC(7)	Insert: (8) General directions under subsection (5) are [standard text].	–/SL
After section 35(2)	Insert: (3) Rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Kermadec Islands Act 1887 (1887 No 1)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) A Proclamation under this section is [standard text].	–/SL

Land Valuation Proceedings Act 1948 (1948 No 50)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 11(2)	Insert: (3) Rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 33(5)	Insert: (6) An Order in Council under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 40(1A)	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Lawyers and Conveyancers Act 2006 (2006 No 1)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 26(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 27(1)(b)(i)	Replace “any Act or regulations” with “any legislation”	N
After section 53(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 62	Replace “with the approval of the Minister” with “by resolution”	–/SL

Lawyers and Conveyancers Act 2006 (2006 No 1)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 62	Insert: (2) The Council may not fix fees under this section unless the Minister has approved the proposed fees. (3) A resolution fixing fees under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
Section 72	Replace with: 72 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to constitution of New Zealand Law Society The New Zealand Law Society’s constitution, and any amendments to it, are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 73(2)	Replace “, with the approval of the Minister” with “(see subsections (6) and (7))”	-/SL
After section 73(5)	Insert: (6) The Council may not fix fees under subsection (2) unless the Minister has approved the proposed fees. (7) A resolution under subsection (2) is [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
After section 74(4)	Insert: (5) A resolution under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
After section 82(4)	Insert: (5) The rules are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 89	Replace with: 89 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to constitution of New Zealand Society of Conveyancers The New Zealand Society of Conveyancers’ constitution, and any amendments to it, are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 90(2)	Replace “, with the approval of the Minister” with “(see subsections (6) and (7))”	-/SL
After section 90(5)	Insert: (6) The Council may not fix fees under subsection (2) unless the Minister has approved the proposed fees. (7) A resolution under subsection (2) is [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
After section 91(4)	Insert: (5) A resolution under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
Section 94	Insert: (2) Practice rules under this Part are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 100(2)	Replace “made with the approval of the Minister and after consultation with—” with “made only after the Minister has approved, and the following people have been consulted on, the proposed rules:”	LI/SL
Section 103	Delete “with the approval of the Minister and after consultation with lawyers or conveyancers, as the case may be, and after consultation with such other persons or groups as the Minister may direct,”	LI/SL
Section 103	Insert:	LI/SL

Lawyers and Conveyancers Act 2006 (2006 No 1)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) An amendment, or a revocation and replacement, may be made only after the Minister has approved, and the following people have been consulted on, the proposed amendment or revocation and replacement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) lawyers or conveyancers, as the case may be; and (b) such other persons or groups as the Minister may direct. 	
	(3) An instrument that amends, or revokes and replaces, rules under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	
After section 104(3)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (4) An instrument that amends rules under this section is <i>[standard text]</i>. 	LI/SL
Section 105(1)	Delete “no later than 14 days”	LI/SL
Section 105(2)	Delete “within 14 days”	LI/SL
After section 105(2)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (3) Subsection (1) or (2) must be complied with no later than 14 days after the instrument that amends or revokes and replaces the rules is published under the Legislation Act 2019. 	LI/SL
Section 106	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 108(3)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (4) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i>. 	LI/SL
Section 115	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i>. 	LI/SL
After section 119(2)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i>. 	LI/SL
After section 122(2)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (3) Practice rules under this section are <i>[standard text]</i>. 	LI/SL
Section 250	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (2) Rules under this section are <i>[standard text]</i>. 	–/SL
After section 277(6)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (7) A resolution under this section is <i>[standard text]</i>. 	–/SL
Section 278(3) to (6)	Replace with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (3) The Council may not make regulations under this section unless the Minister has approved the proposed regulations. (4) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i>. 	–/SL
After section 309(3)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (4) Practice rules under this section are <i>[standard text]</i>. 	LI/SL
After section 310(3)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (4) Practice rules under this section are <i>[standard text]</i>. 	LI/SL
Section 312(1)	Replace “, with the approval of the Minister” with “(see subsections (6) and (7))”	–/SL
After section 312(5)	Insert:	–/SL

Lawyers and Conveyancers Act 2006 (2006 No 1)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(6) The Council may not prescribe amounts under subsection (1) unless the Minister has approved the proposed amounts.	
	(7) A resolution under subsection (1) is [standard text].	
Section 313(1)	Replace “, with the approval of the Minister” with “(see subsections (6) and (7))”	–/SL
After section 313(5)	Insert:	–/SL
	(6) The Council may not prescribe amounts under subsection (1) unless the Minister has approved the proposed amounts.	
	(7) A resolution under subsection (1) is [standard text].	
After section 314(5)	Insert:	–/SL
	(6) A resolution under this section is [standard text].	
After section 315(5)	Insert:	–/SL
	(6) A resolution under this section is [standard text].	
After section 329(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 339	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 367(6)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under subsection (5) is [standard text].	
After section 370(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 390(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Legal Services Act 2011 (2011 No 4)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 16A(7)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 16A(8)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(8) A notice under subsection (7) is [standard text].	
After section 114(10)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(11) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Marine and Coastal Area (Takutai Moana) Act 2011 (2011 No 3)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 12(4)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 96(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under subsection (1)(a) is [standard text].	
After section 118(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

Marine and Coastal Area (Takutai Moana) Act 2011 (2011 No 3)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 120(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 121(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
After section 121(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	

Marriage Act 1955 (1955 No 92)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 64(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Mining Tenures Registration Act 1962 (1962 No 48)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 27	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Mutual Assistance in Criminal Matters Act 1992 (1992 No 86)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 24(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	
After section 65(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

New Zealand Guardian Trust Company Act 1982 (1982 No 3 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 2(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	

Oaths and Declarations Act 1957 (1957 No 88)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 30A	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Official Information Act 1982 (1982 No 156)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of enactment	Repeal	N
Section 47	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Official Information Act 1982 (1982 No 156)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 49(2)	Replace with: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Ombudsmen Act 1975 (1975 No 9)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 13(7)(a)	Replace “the provisions of any Act or regulation” with “any legislation”	N
Section 15(3)	Replace with: (3) Rules under this section— (a) are [standard text]; but (b) come into force in accordance with the rules, even if they are not yet published. (4) The Clerk of the House of Representatives must lodge the rules with the Parliamentary Counsel Office for the purpose of publication under the Legislation Act 2019 (unless the rules are drafted by the Parliamentary Counsel Office).	–/SL
Section 19(3)	Replace “a legislative instrument within the meaning of the Legislation Act 2012” with “secondary legislation within the meaning of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 22(1)(b)	Replace “a provision of any Act, regulation, or bylaw” with “any legislation”	N
After section 32(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Prisoners’ and Victims’ Claims Act 2005 (2005 No 74)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 18(2), definition of order of reparation , paragraph (d)(ii)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see subsection (4))”	LI/SL
After section 18(3)	Insert: (4) An order under paragraph (d)(ii) of the definition of order of reparation in subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 57	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Privacy Act 2020 (2020 No 31)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 17(1)(g)	Replace “subordinate legislation” with “secondary legislation”	N
After section 32(6)	Insert: (7) See section 36 for the status under the Legislation Act 2019 of codes of practice under this section.	XD/SL
Section 34(3)	Replace “Section 35(2)” with “Section 35”	XD/SL

Privacy Act 2020 (2020 No 31)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 35	Replace with: 35 Commencement of code A code of practice comes into force on the 28th day after the date of its publication under the Legislation Act 2019, or any later date specified in the code.	XD/SL
Section 36	Replace with: 36 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to codes (1) A code of practice is [standard text]. (2) That Act applies as if— (a) the Commissioner were the maker of the code; and (b) the code were made by the Commissioner issuing it.	XD/SL
After section 145(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 147(1)	Delete “(which must not be earlier than the date on which it is made)”	LI/SL
Section 148	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 157(5)	Insert: (6) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 161(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 168(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 173(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 188	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 189(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 200	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 213(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 214(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 215(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, clause 15(3)	Replace “section 19 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 34 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

Private Security Personnel and Private Investigators Act 2010 (2010 No 115)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 12(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> , unless it relates exclusively to an individual.	LI/SL
After section 20(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> , unless it relates exclusively to an individual.	LI/SL
After section 114(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 115(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 126(5)	Insert: (6) An order under subsection (5) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 126A(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (3) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Prohibition of Gang Insignia in Government Premises Act 2013 (2013 No 56)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 5(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Property Law Act 2007 (2007 No 91)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 363	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Property (Relationships) Act 1976 (1976 No 166)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2D(1)	Replace “(whether a man and a woman, or a man and a man, or a woman and a woman)” with “(regardless of their sex, sexual orientation, or gender identity)”	N
After section 21E(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 53(4)	Insert: (5) The following are <i>[standard text]</i> : (a) regulations under subsection (2A); (b) rules under subsection (3). (6) See section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016, section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, and section 16A of the Family Court Act 1980, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL
After section 53A(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Prostitution Reform Act 2003 (2003 No 28)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 47	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Protection of Personal and Property Rights Act 1988 (1988 No 4)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 11(5)	Insert: (6) An Order in Council under subsection (2)(a) or (b) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 33(7)	Insert: (8) An Order in Council under subsection (1) or (7) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 91(4)	Insert: (5) An Order in Council under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 93(5)	Insert: (6) An Order in Council under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 112	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 3	Insert: 4 An Order in Council under clause 3 is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Schedule 2, after clause 2	Insert: 3 An Order in Council under clause 2 is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Public Trust Act 2001 (2001 No 100)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 109(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 122(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2)(b) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 147(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Real Estate Agents Act 2008 (2008 No 66)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	LI/SL
After section 14(2)	Insert: (3) Practice rules under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 15	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	LI/SL
Section 15	Insert: (2) Practice rules under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Real Estate Agents Act 2008 (2008 No 66)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 16	Replace “Practice rules are made by the Authority with the approval of the Minister and after consultation with—” with “Practice rules may be made by the Authority only after the Minister has approved, and the following people have been consulted on, the proposed rules:”	LI/SL
Section 18(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 18(3)	Insert: (4) A notice that amends rules under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 19	Replace with: 19 Further provision relating to practice rules and amendments (1) This section applies to— (a) practice rules under section 14 or 15; and (b) notices under section 18. (2) The rules and notices come into force on a date specified in them, which must be not less than 28 days after the date of their publication under the Legislation Act 2019.	LI/SL
Section 20(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 20(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 21(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 21(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 22(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 22(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 23(1)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 23(2)	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 23(3)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 156(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Reciprocal Enforcement of Judgments Act 1934 (1934 No 11)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 3A(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 3B(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 5(1)	Replace “section 51C of the Judicature Act 1908” with “section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016”	LI/SL
After section 5(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

Reciprocal Enforcement of Judgments Act 1934 (1934 No 11)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) See section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	
After section 10(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 11A	Repeal	LI/SL

Referenda (Postal Voting) Act 2000 (2000 No 48)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 5	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 6(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 21(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 30(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 78(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 80(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under subsection (1) are [standard text].	LI/SL

Referendums Framework Act 2019 (2019 No 71)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 8(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 32	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 35(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 85	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Royal Succession Act 2013 (2013 No 149)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 12(2)	Replace “Sections 17 to 19 and 21 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “Sections 32 to 35 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 (2012 No 120)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(4)	Insert:	LI/SL

Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 (2012 No 120)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 89(1)(a)	Replace with: (a) any elements of it relating to maximum trading hours or a one-way-door policy must be treated as secondary legislation under section 161A(2) of the Local Government Act 2002; and subpart 2 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019 (which relates to disallowance) applies accordingly; but	XD/SL
Section 89(1)(b)	Replace “regulations” with “secondary legislation”	XD/SL
Section 89(2)	Replace “Regulations (Disallowance) Act 1989” with “Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 264	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 300(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 304(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 337(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 344(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 358(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 363(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 389(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 397(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 400(8)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 405(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Search and Surveillance Act 2012 (2012 No 24)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 50(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 342(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 356(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Secondhand Dealers and Pawnbrokers Act 2004 (2004 No 70)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 84	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Senior Courts Act 2016 (2016 No 48)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 19(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 94	Insert: (2) An order under subsection (1)(b)(iii) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 147(2) and (3)	Replace with: (2) However, the High Court Rules and consolidations of those rules must be published, as the High Court Rules 2016, as if they were secondary legislation (rather than as part of this Act). (3) The Legislation Act 2019 applies accordingly to the rules published in that way. (4) The Chief Parliamentary Counsel may add to the rules, as published,— (a) minimum legislative information (within the meaning of the Legislation Act 2019); and (b) any other information that the Chief Parliamentary Counsel considers to be necessary or appropriate for the purposes of arranging publication of the rules and making them accessible for users.	N
After section 148(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) rules under this section; (b) rules of practice and procedure for a senior court under any other enactment.	LI/SL
Section 154	Repeal	N
After section 156(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 157(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 158(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 174(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (5) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
High Court Rules 2016, Schedule 1AA, clause 1(2)	Replace “section 22 of the Interpretation Act 1999 (references to repealed enactments)” with “section 38 of the Legislation Act 2019 (how to apply references to repealed legislation)”	N

Serious Fraud Office Act 1990 (1990 No 51)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 53	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Status of Children Act 1969 (1969 No 18)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 8(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (6) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 11(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Summary Offences Act 1981 (1981 No 113)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 38E	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Summary Proceedings Act 1957 (1957 No 87)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 79(1), definition of order of reparation , paragraph (d)(ii)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see subsection (6))”	LI/SL
Section 79(1), definition of traffic offence , paragraphs (a) and (b)	Replace “any regulation, rule, or bylaw” with “any secondary legislation”	N
After section 79(5)	Insert: (6) An order under paragraph (d)(ii) of the definition of order of reparation in subsection (1) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 92I(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 212(2)	Insert: (3) Rules and regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Trans-Tasman Proceedings Act 2010 (2010 No 108)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 4(1), definition of working day , paragraph (b)	Replace “section 29 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 13 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 4(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 8(2)	Replace with: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 12(4)	Insert:	LI/SL

Trans-Tasman Proceedings Act 2010 (2010 No 108)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	
After section 15(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 23(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under subsection (5) are [standard text].	
After section 31(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	
After section 37(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	
After section 54(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	
After section 55(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	
After section 56(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under subsection (3) are [standard text].	
Section 58(2)	Replace “section 29 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 13 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 58(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under subsection (4) are [standard text].	
After section 62(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under subsection (4) are [standard text].	
After section 74(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
After section 77(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	

Trustee Companies Act 1967 (1967 No 35)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 18(2)(b)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see subsection (5))”	LI/SL
After section 18(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under subsection (2)(b) is [standard text].	
After section 41(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 47A(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Trustees Executors Limited Act 2002 (2002 No 2 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	

Trusts Act 2019 (2019 No 38)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 160(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 184, after new section 105A(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Victims' Orders Against Violent Offenders Act 2014 (2014 No 45)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 28(3)	Insert: (4) Rules under subsection (1)(b) are [<i>standard text</i>]. (5) See section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, which provides that court rules are secondary legislation.	LI/SL

Wills Act 2007 (2007 No 36)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 6, definition of de facto relationship	Replace “section 29A of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 14 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

Schedule 17

Ministry of Social Development

s 3

Disabled Persons Community Welfare Act 1975 (1975 No 122)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) The order is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 31	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Family Benefits (Home Ownership) Act 1964 (1964 No 32)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4(2)	Delete “As soon as practicable after giving any such direction, the Minister shall publish in the <i>Gazette</i> and lay before Parliament a copy of the direction.”	–/SL
After section 4(2)	Insert: (3) A direction under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 27	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

New Zealand Sign Language Act 2006 (2006 No 18)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 13(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Public and Community Housing Management Act 1992 (1992 No 76)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 88(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 100	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 102(9)	Replace with: (9) A direction under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 111(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 111(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 114(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 136(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 140(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Public and Community Housing Management Act 1992 (1992 No 76)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule 4, after clause 13(5)	Insert: (6) The following are [standard text]: (a) an order under subclause (4): (b) the regulations continued by subclause (5).	LI/SL

Residential Care and Disability Support Services Act 2018 (2018 No 33)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 70(2) and (3)	Replace with: (2) A notice given under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 74(5)	Replace “made” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
After section 74(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations made under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 76(2)	Replace with: (2) A notice under this section must, as soon as practicable after it is given, be published on an Internet site administered by or on behalf of the Ministry of Health and be notified in the <i>Gazette</i> .	N
Section 76(3)	Delete “(a)(ii)”	N

Social Security Act 2018 (2018 No 32)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(7)	Insert: (8) An order under subsection (6) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 7(4) and (5)	Replace with: (4) A direction under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 64(1)	Replace “and for any period after it expires that the Minister thinks reasonable” with “and for any period notified under subsection (3A)”	-/SL
After section 64(3)	Insert: (3A) The Minister may, by notice, apply this section for any further period after a domestic epidemic management notice expires that the Minister thinks reasonable. (3B) A notice under subsection (3A) is [standard text].	-/SL
After section 99(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 100(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 101(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 102	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 372(2) and (3)	Replace with: (2) A direction given under this section—	XD/SL

Social Security Act 2018 (2018 No 32)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) overrides sections 347, 367(2)(b), and 368 to 370; and (b) must be complied with by MSD; and (c) is [standard text].	
After section 380(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 418(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 421	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 422(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 423(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) if they are made under subsection (1)(c), must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
After section 424(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 425	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 426(4)(c)	Replace with: (c) specified transitional or savings provisions to have effect at a time, or on the occurrence of an event (for example, at the end of any existing contractual arrangements), specified by the Minister by a written notice.	XD/SL
Section 426(5)	Replace with: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under this section: (b) a notice under subsection (4)(c).	LI/SL XD/SL
After section 427(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 428(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 429(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 430(3) and (4)	Replace with: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (4) If the regulations authorise the Minister to prescribe criteria by notice as referred to in subsection (2),— (a) a notice made under those regulations is [standard text]; and	LI/SL XD/SL

Social Security Act 2018 (2018 No 32)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
After section 431(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 432(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 433(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 434(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 435(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 436(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 437(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 438(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 439(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 440(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 441(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 442(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 443(1)	Replace “for a period after the notice expires that the Minister thinks reasonable in the circumstances” with “for any further period notified by the Minister under section 64(3A)”	–/SL
After section 443(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 444(3) and (4)	Replace with: (3) The following are [standard text]: (a) regulations under subsection (1); (b) Ministerial debt recovery directions given under regulations referred to in subsection (2)(c).	LI/SL XD/SL
Section 445	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 446(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 447(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 448(3)	Insert:	LI/SL

Social Security Act 2018 (2018 No 32)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 449(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 450(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 451(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 452(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under this section—	
	(a) is [standard text]; but	
	(b) commences in accordance with subsections (4) and (5), even if it is not yet published.	
	(8) An order under this section must also be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
After section 452A(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5A) An order under this section—	
	(a) is [standard text]; but	
	(b) commences in accordance with subsection (5), even if it is not yet published.	
After section 453(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under this section—	
	(a) is [standard text]; but	
	(b) commences in accordance with subsection (5), even if it is not yet published.	
Section 454	Repeal	N
Schedule 1, after clause 68(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3A) Regulations under this clause are [standard text].	
Schedule 3, after clause 15(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Rules under this clause are [standard text].	
Schedule 3, clause 17	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Rules under this clause are [standard text].	
Schedule 6, heading to clause 11	Delete “, and application of Legislation Act 2012”	N
Schedule 6, clause 11(2)	Repeal	N
Schedule 6, after clause 18(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this clause is [standard text].	

Social Workers Registration Act 2003 (2003 No 17)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 5A(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL

Social Workers Registration Act 2003 (2003 No 17)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 5A(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 5B(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 5B(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 5C(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 5C(3)	Replace “publishes” with “makes”	XD/SL
Section 5C(4) and (5)	Replace with: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 8H(2)	Insert: (3) Conditions under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
After section 38A(5)	Insert: (6) The following are [standard text], unless they apply only to 1 or more specified social workers: (a) requirements under subsection (2); (b) exemptions under subsection (3).	–/SL
Section 42(5)	Replace with: (5) A competence assessment under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 43	Repeal	–/SL
After section 99(3)	Insert: (4) The following are [standard text]: (a) standards under subsection (1)(i); and (b) an instrument setting criteria under subsection (1)(oa).	–/SL
After section 105(2)	Insert: (3) The code of conduct under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 108(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 108(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 109(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
After section 109(2)	Insert: (3) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 110(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 110(3)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 110(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under this section is [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 147(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Schedule 18

Ministry of Transport

s 3

Airport Authorities Act 1966 (1966 No 51)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2, definition of specified airport company	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see subsection (2))”	LI/SL
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order made for the purpose of the definition of specified airport company in subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 3(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 9(6)	Replace with: (6) An order under subsection (5)— (a) must set out the approved bylaw in a schedule of the order; and (b) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 9A(4)	Replace with: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (5) If the regulations under subsection (1)(h) enable the making of guidelines by specified persons,— (a) the guidelines are [standard text]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL XD/SL

Auckland Airport Act 1987 (1987 No 195)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(9)	Insert: (10) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Civil Aviation Act 1990 (1990 No 98)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(5)	Insert: (6) An exemption under subsection (2)(c) is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	—/SL
Section 27G(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	—/SL
Section 27G(4)	Replace with: (4) The Director may issue directives in emergency situations without prior consultation. (4A) An emergency directive under subsection (4)— (a) takes effect when it is issued, or at any later time specified in it; and	—/SL

Civil Aviation Act 1990 (1990 No 98)—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) expires on the day that is 90 days after the date on which it is issued.	
Section 27G(5)	After “reissue,” insert “as a general direction”	–/SL
After section 27G(5)	Insert:	–/SL
	(6) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) general directions under subsection (1):	
	(b) emergency directives under subsection (4).	
	(7) An emergency directive under subsection (4) commences in accordance with subsection (4A)(a), even if it is not yet published.	
Section 27Q(2)(a)	After “Minister must”, insert “, by notice,”	–/SL
Section 27Q(3)	After “Minister must”, insert “, by notice,”	–/SL
After section 27Q(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) a notice under subsection (2)(a):	
	(b) a notice under subsection (3).	
Section 28(4)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (10))”	–/SL
Section 28(7)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 28(9)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(10) The following are [standard text]:	–/SL
	(a) ordinary rules under this section:	
	(b) a notice under subsection (4).	
	(11) If, under the Legislation Act 2019, an ordinary rule is not required to be published, the Minister must serve a copy of it on the persons (if any) whom the Minister considers appropriate.	
	(12) An ordinary rule to which subsection (11) applies—	
	(a) has effect only in relation to a person on whom it is served under subsection (11); and	
	(b) comes into force in relation to that person immediately after it is served on the person (even though it is not published).	
	(13) Service under subsection (11) may be effected in any way the Minister considers appropriate.	
Section 29	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 29A	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 29B	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 30	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 31(3)	Delete “, and the revocation shall be notified as if it were an emergency rule”	XD/SL

Civil Aviation Act 1990 (1990 No 98)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 31(4)	Replace with: (4) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) emergency rules under subsection (1); (b) a revocation under subsection (3). (5) If, under the Legislation Act 2019, an emergency rule or revocation is not required to be published, the Director must serve a copy of it on the persons (if any) whom the Director considers appropriate. (6) If subsection (5) applies to an emergency rule or revocation,— (a) the Director may serve a copy of it on the persons (if any) who the Director considers appropriate; and (b) it comes into force in relation to that person immediately after it is served on the person (even though it is not published). (7) Service under subsection (5) may be effected in any way the Director considers appropriate.	XD/SL
Section 34(2) and (3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 34A(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 34A(6)	Replace with: (6) An order under this section— (a) is [<i>standard text</i>]; and (b) is not to be drafted by the PCO under section 67(d)(i) of that Act. (7) If, under the Legislation Act 2019, the order is not required to be published, the Minister must serve a copy of it on the persons (if any) whom the Minister considers appropriate. (8) An order to which subsection (7) applies— (a) has effect only in relation to a person on whom it is served under subsection (7); and (b) comes into force in relation to that person immediately after it is served on the person (even though it is not published). (9) Service under subsection (7) may be effected in any way the Minister considers appropriate.	XD/SL
Section 35(2), (3), and (4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 35(5A)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 35(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under subsection (5A) is [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL
Section 36(7)	Replace “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 36(8)	Replace “section 41 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

Civil Aviation Act 1990 (1990 No 98)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 38(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 42A(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section— (a) is [<i>standard text</i>]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Heading to section 42C	Replace with: 42C Effect if levy order not confirmed	LI/SL
Section 42C(1) and (2)	Repeal	N
Section 42C(3)	Replace “Where an Order in Council made under section 42A is revoked by section 47C(1)(a) or (b) of the Legislation Act 2012” with “If an Order in Council made under section 42A is revoked under subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 77A(1)	After “by notice”, delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 77A(1)(b)(iii) and (c) and (1A)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 77A(3)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019 (<i>see</i> subsection (9))”	XD/SL
Section 77A(4)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019” in each place	XD/SL
Section 77A(5) and (5A)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 77A(6)	After “may”, insert “, by notice,”	XD/SL
After section 77A(8)	Insert: (9) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) a notice under subsection (1): (b) a notice under subsection (6).	XD/SL
Section 77B(1)	After “by notice”, delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 77B(1)(b)(iii) and (c) and (1A)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 77B(3)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019 (<i>see</i> subsection (8))”	XD/SL
Section 77B(4)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019” in each place	XD/SL
Section 77B(5) and (5A)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 77B(6)	After “may”, insert “, by notice,”	XD/SL
After section 77B(7)	Insert: (8) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) a notice under subsection (1): (b) a notice under subsection (6).	XD/SL
Section 77BA	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 89	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 89	Insert:	–/SL

Civil Aviation Act 1990 (1990 No 98)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 91K(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 91M(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 91T(2)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 91T(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) an order under subsection (1):	
	(b) regulations under subsection (3).	
After section 96(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) Regulations under subsection (3) are [standard text].	
Section 96A(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 96A(6)	Insert:	–/SL
	(7) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
Section 99A	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 100(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 107(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Government Roothing Powers Act 1989 (1989 No 75)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 48(2)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
After section 48(2)	Insert:	–/SL
	(2A) Bylaws under subsection (2) are [standard text].	
Section 61(3)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
After section 61(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(3A) Bylaws under subsection (3) are [standard text].	
Section 110	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Land Transport Act 1998 (1998 No 110)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 2(1), definition of alcohol interlock device , paragraph (c)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (6))”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of approved analyst , paragraph (a)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (6))”	LI/SL

Land Transport Act 1998 (1998 No 110)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of approved laboratory	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (6))”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of approved vehicle surveillance equipment	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (6))”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of blood specimen collecting instrument , paragraph (b)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (6))”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of blood specimen collecting kit	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (6))”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of blood specimen collecting procedure	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (6))”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of blood test fee	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
Section 2(1), definition of breath screening device	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (6))”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of breath screening test	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (6))”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of compulsory impairment test	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (6))”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of evidential breath test	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (6))”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of facilitated cost-sharing arrangement , paragraph (a)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (6))”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of heavy traffic , paragraph (b)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (6))”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of passive breath-testing device	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (6))”	LI/SL
Section 2(1), definition of secondary legislation	Repeal	N
Section 2(1), definition of stationary vehicle offence , paragraph (a)	Replace with: (a) parking in any portion of a road in breach of any legislation (including, without limitation, any bylaw made under section 22AB(1)(m) to (o)):	N
Section 2(1), definition of towage fee	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (6))”	LI/SL

Land Transport Act 1998 (1998 No 110)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of weight , paragraph (a)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (6))” in each place	LI/SL
Section 2(2)	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 2(3)	Delete “or replacement notice” and “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 2(5)	Insert: (6) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 22AB(3A)	Delete “that is publicly notified”	–/SL
After section 22AB(6)	Insert: (7) Bylaws and resolutions made under this section are secondary legislation for the purposes of the Legislation Act 2019, but section 161A of the Local Government Act 2002 applies to all bylaws and resolutions made under this section as if they were made by a local authority.	–/SL
Section 22AC(1)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 22AC(3)	Replace “of the publication of the notice of disallowance in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “after the notice of disallowance is published under the Legislation Act 2019 (see subsection (4))”	–/SL
After section 22AC(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 30A(1)(a)	Replace “any Act, regulation, or rule” with “any legislation (including bylaws)”	N
Section 30A(1)(b)	Replace “any Act, regulation, or bylaw” with “any legislation (including bylaws)”	N
Section 67(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 67(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 75A(5)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
After section 75A(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under subsection (5) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 91A, definition of traffic offence , paragraphs (a) and (b)	Replace “regulation, rule, or bylaw” with “secondary legislation (including bylaws)”	N
Heading to Part 11	Replace “ subordinate ” with “ secondary ”	N
Section 152	Insert: (2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 152A(4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 152A(6)	Replace with: (6) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) is not to be drafted by the PCO under section 67(d)(i) of that Act.	XD/SL
Section 153	Insert: (2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 154	Insert:	XD/SL

Land Transport Act 1998 (1998 No 110)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 155	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 156	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 157	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 158	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
After section 159(5)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(6) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 160(3)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (9))”	–/SL
Section 160(6)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 160(8)	Insert:	–/SL
	(9) A notice under subsection (3) is [standard text].	
Section 161(3)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 162(3)	Delete “, and the revocation must be notified as if it were an emergency rule”	XD/SL
Section 162(4)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(4) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) emergency rules under subsection (1):	
	(b) a revocation under subsection (3).	
	(5) If, for reasons of safety, it is impracticable or inappropriate to publish immediately an emergency rule or revocation under that Act, the Agency must serve a copy of it on the persons (if any) whom the Agency considers appropriate.	
	(6) An emergency rule or revocation to which subsection (5) applies—	
	(a) has effect only in relation to a person on whom it is served under subsection (5); and	
	(b) comes into force in relation to that person immediately after it is served on the person (even if it is not yet published).	
	(7) Service under subsection (5) may be effected in any way the Agency considers appropriate.	
Section 163(2), (3), and (4)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 165(7)	Replace “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 165(8)	Replace “section 41 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 167(1)(i)	Replace “rules, regulations, or bylaws made” with “secondary legislation (including bylaws)”	N
After section 167(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

Land Transport Act 1998 (1998 No 110)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
	(4) Regulations that identify fees or charges as land transport revenue for the purposes of the Land Transport Management Act 2003 must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 168A(1), (2), and (3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 168A(5)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(5) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 168AAB	Repeal	N
Section 216	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 233(1), definition of trade plate	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under section 261”	–/SL
Section 261	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 261	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
After section 269(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
	(6) If the regulations authorise the Registrar to exercise a power under subsection (1)(b), (c), (h), or (ha) (other than a power that relates only to 1 or more individually identified motor vehicles or named persons),—	
	(a) the instrument by which the Registrar exercises the power is [standard text]; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
	(7) Any regulations that prescribe fees or charges that are identified as land transport revenue for the purposes of the Land Transport Management Act 2003 in accordance with subsection (1)(r) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
After section 269A(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section—	
	(a) is [standard text]; and	
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 270(2)	Repeal	N
Section 270(4)	Replace “If relevant regulations are revoked by section 47C(1)(a) or (b) of the Legislation Act 2012” with “If relevant regulations are revoked under subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 270(6)	Replace “If relevant regulations are revoked by section 47C(1)(a) or (b) of the Legislation Act 2012” with “If relevant regulations are revoked under subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

Land Transport Management Act 2003 (2003 No 118)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 5A(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 23(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 45	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 46(4)	Replace with: (4) An order under this section is [standard text]. (4A) If a public road controlling authority or toll operator is authorised to exercise a power under subsection (3)(a) or (c) (other than a power that relates only to 1 or more named persons),— (a) the instrument by which that power is exercised is [standard text]; and (b) the order must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL –/SL
Section 48A	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 65K(6)	Replace with: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 65ZJ(3) and (4)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
After section 65ZK(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 69	Replace with: 69 Status of GPS on land transport To avoid doubt, a GPS on land transport is not a direction for the purposes of Part 3 of the Crown Entities Act 2004.	N
Section 109	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 150(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Land Transport Management Amendment Act 2008 (2008 No 47)

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule 2, after clause 14(5)	Insert: (6) An order under subclause (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Land Transport (NZTA) Legislation Amendment Act 2020 (2020 No 48)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 116, after new section 159A(5)	Insert: (6) Ordinary rules under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	XD/SL
Schedule 1, new clause 5, definition of secondary legislation	Repeal	N
Schedule 3, new Schedule 1AA, clause 1, definition of secondary legislation	Repeal	N

Maritime Security Act 2004 (2004 No 16)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 7	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 44(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 47(1)	After “by notice”, delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 47(1)(b)(v)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 47(2)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 47(4)	Insert: (5) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL
Section 48(1)	After “by notice”, delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 48(1)(b)(v)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 48(2)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 48(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL
Section 49(1)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 49(2)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 49(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” in each place	–/SL
Section 49(3)(b)(i) and (ii)	After “extends the period”, insert “, by notice,”	–/SL
Section 49(4)	Repeal	–/SL
Section 49(5)(a) and (b)	After “be rescinded”, insert “by notice”	–/SL
After section 49(6)	Insert: (7) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) a notice under subsection (3)(b)(i) or (ii): (b) a notice under subsection (5).	–/SL
Section 51(1)(b)(v)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 76(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 77(3)	After “subsection (1)”, insert “that are not secondary legislation (see subsection (5))”	–/SL
After section 77(4)	Insert:	–/SL

Maritime Security Act 2004 (2004 No 16)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5) An exemption under this section is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons, ships, or port facilities.	
Section 78(4)(a)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 78(6)	Replace “ <i>Gazette</i> notice or” with “notice or an”	XD/SL
After section 78(6)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(6A) The following are [standard text]:	LI/SL
	(a) a notice under subsection (4)(a):	
	(b) an order under subsection (4)(b).	
	(6B) Secondary legislation referred to in subsection (6A)(b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 78(7)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(7) A notice under subsection (4)(a) expires 90 days after the day on which it is published under the Legislation Act 2019.	
Section 78(9)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 78A	Repeal	N

Maritime Transport Act 1994 (1994 No 104)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 2(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
Section 33F(1)	Replace “navigation bylaws or regulations and rules” with “secondary legislation (including bylaws)”	N
Section 33F(1)(h) and (i)	Replace “regulations, rules, or navigation bylaws” with “secondary legislation (including bylaws)”	N
Section 33G	Replace “navigation bylaws, and regulations and rules” with “secondary legislation (including bylaws)”	N
After section 33N(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under subsection (2) are [standard text].	
After section 33O(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 33W(6)	Insert:	-/SL
	(7) The following are [standard text]:	LI/SL
	(a) bylaws under subsection (4):	
	(b) regulations under subsection (5).	
	(8) However, <i>see also</i> section 161A(4) of the Local Government Act 2002 if the bylaws are made by the Minister of Local Government and the Minister is the territorial authority for the part of New Zealand to which the bylaws apply.	
After section 36(2)	Insert:	XD/SL

Maritime Transport Act 1994 (1994 No 104)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 36A(2) and (2A)	(3) Maritime rules under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	XD/SL
	Replace with: (2) An order under this section— (a) is [<i>standard text</i>]; and (b) is not to be drafted by the PCO under section 67(d)(i) of that Act.	
Section 37(2)	Delete “and the revocation shall be notified as if it were an emergency rule”	XD/SL
After section 37(2)	Insert: (3) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) emergency maritime rules under subsection (1); (b) a revocation under subsection (2). (4) If the Director is of the opinion that, because of reasons of safety or because of the imminence of the threat to the marine environment, it is impracticable to publish immediately an emergency maritime rule or revocation under that Act, the Director must give a copy of it to the persons (if any) whom the Director considers appropriate. (5) An emergency maritime rule or revocation to which subsection (4) applies— (a) has effect only in relation to a person to whom it has been given under subsection (4); and (b) comes into force in relation to that person immediately after it is given to the person (even if it is not yet published). (6) For the purposes of subsection (4), a rule or revocation may be given in any way the Director considers appropriate.	XD/SL
Section 40P(5)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 40P(6)	Insert: (7) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL
After section 87A(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 191(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 197A(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 201(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 214	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 221	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 222(4)	Insert:	LI/SL

Maritime Transport Act 1994 (1994 No 104)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(5) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	
After section 331(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under subsection (1)(i) is [standard text].	
After section 333(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 342(1), definition of regulated oil tanker	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see subsection (3))”	LI/SL
After section 342(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order made for the purpose of the definition of regulated oil tanker in subsection (1) is [standard text].	
After section 347(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
After section 373(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 385(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 386(2)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(3) Marine protection rules under this section are [standard text].	
After section 387(6)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(7) Marine protection rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 388	Insert:	XD/SL
	(2) Marine protection rules under this section are [standard text].	
After section 389(2)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(3) Marine protection rules under this section are [standard text].	
After section 390(2)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(3) Marine protection rules under this section are [standard text].	
Section 390A(2) and (2A)	Replace with: (2) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) is not to be drafted by the PCO under section 67(d)(i) of that Act.	XD/SL
Section 391(2)	Delete “and the revocation shall be notified as if it were an emergency rule”	XD/SL
After section 391(2)	Insert: (3) The following are [standard text]: (a) emergency marine protection rules under subsection (1); (b) a revocation under subsection (2).	XD/SL

Maritime Transport Act 1994 (1994 No 104)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) If the Director is of the opinion that, because of reasons of safety or because of the imminence of the threat to the marine environment, it is impracticable to publish immediately an emergency maritime protection rule or revocation under that Act, the Director must give a copy of it to the persons (if any) whom the Director considers appropriate.	
	(5) An emergency marine protection rule or revocation to which subsection (4) applies— (a) has effect only in relation to a person to whom it has been given under subsection (4); and (b) comes into force in relation to that person immediately after it is given to the person (even if it is not yet published).	
	(6) For the purposes of subsection (4), a rule or revocation may be given in any way the Director considers appropriate.	
After section 394(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 445(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 445A	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 448(2), (4), and (5)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 449	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 451(3)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (9))”	–/SL
Section 451(6)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 451(8)	Insert: (9) A notice under subsection (3) is [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL
Section 452(7)	Replace “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
Section 452(8)	Replace “section 41 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

Port Companies Act 1988 (1988 No 91)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14(1), (2), and (3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 14(4)	Replace with: (4) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	XD/SL

Railways Act 2005 (2005 No 37)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 49	Insert: (2) Ordinary rules under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	XD/SL

Railways Act 2005 (2005 No 37)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 50	Insert: (2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 52	Insert: (2) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 53(4)	Insert: (5) Ordinary rules under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 54(3)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsection (8))”	–/SL
Section 54(5)	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 54(7)	Insert: (8) A notice under subsection (3) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 56(3)	Delete “, and the revocation must be notified as if it were an emergency rule”	XD/SL
Section 56(4)	Replace with: (4) The following are [standard text]: (a) emergency rules under subsection (1); (b) a revocation under subsection (3). (5) If, for reasons of safety, it is impracticable or inappropriate to publish immediately an emergency rule or revocation under that Act, the Agency must serve a copy of it on the persons (if any) whom the Agency considers appropriate. (6) An emergency rule or revocation to which subsection (5) applies— (a) has effect only in relation to a person on whom it is served under subsection (5); and (b) comes into force in relation to that person immediately after it is served on the person (even if it is not yet published). (7) Service under subsection (5) may be effected in any way the Agency considers appropriate.	XD/SL
Section 59, at the end	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 104(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 111(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (3) is [standard text].	LI/SL

Road User Charges Act 2012 (2012 No 1)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 37(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 37A(3)	Insert:	LI/SL

Road User Charges Act 2012 (2012 No 1)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 38(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 38A(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 48(2)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(2) An approval under subsection (1) may be on the terms and conditions that the RUC collector thinks fit.	
After section 48(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) An approval under this section is [standard text].	
Before section 85(3)(a)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(aa) are [standard text]; and	
Section 85(3)(a)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 85(3)(b)	Replace with:	N
	(b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	
Section 85A	Repeal	N
After section 88(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
	(7) If the regulations authorise the RUC collector to refund or waive administration fees,—	
	(a) the instrument by which administration fees are refunded or waived is [standard text], unless it applies only to a particular case; and	
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
Section 89	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 90A(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 90A(4)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(4) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	

Ship Registration Act 1992 (1992 No 89)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 19(12)	Insert:	–/SL
	(13) An exemption under subsection (7) is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named ships.	
Section 87	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Shipping Act 1987 (1987 No 183)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 12(3)	Insert:	LI/SL

Shipping Act 1987 (1987 No 183)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Submarine Cables and Pipelines Protection Act 1996 (1996 No 22)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 12(5)(b)	Repeal	-/SL
Section 12(6)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 12(9)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(10) The following are [standard text]:	-/SL
	(a) an Order in Council under subsection (1):	
	(b) a notice under subsection (6).	
Section 36	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 37(4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 37(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) The following are [standard text]:	-/SL
	(a) regulations under subsection (3)(a):	
	(b) an order under subsection (3)(b):	
	(c) a notice under subsection (4) in relation to a notice under subsection (2).	

Wellington Airport Act 1990 (1990 No 56)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 7(11)	Repeal	N

Schedule 19 Miscellaneous

s 3

Anglican (Diocese of Christchurch) Church Property Trust Act 2003 (2003 No 1 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 54(3)	Replace “section 22 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 38 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

Eastwoodhill Trust Act 1975 (1975 No 1 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14	Insert: (2) A bylaw under this section is [standard text].	–/SL

Hawke’s Bay Endowment Land Empowering Act 2002 (2002 No 1 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 10(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Parliamentary Privilege Act 2014 (2014 No 58)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4(2)	Replace “the Interpretation Act 1999” with “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

Public Reserves Sale Act 1878 (1878 No 33)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Rotorua Town Lands Act 1920 (1920 No 57)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 21	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Special Powers and Contracts Act 1881 (1881 No 27 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule, second column, item 30	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL
Schedule, second column, item 31	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL
Schedule, second column, item 32	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL
Schedule, second column, item 33	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL

Special Powers and Contracts Act 1882 (1882 No 29 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule, second column, item 30	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL

Special Powers and Contracts Act 1883 (1883 No 27 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule, second column, item 24	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text],”	LI/SL

Special Powers and Contracts Act 1884 (1884 No 24 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule, second column, item 39	Replace “in the Gazette” with “(which is [standard text])”	–/SL
Schedule, second column, item 62	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text],”	LI/SL

Special Powers and Contracts Act 1886 (1886 No 16 (L))

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule 1, second column, item 16	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL
Schedule 1, second column, item 26	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL
Schedule 1, second column, item 28	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL
Schedule 1, second column, item 29	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL
Schedule 1, second column, item 30	After “Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL
Schedule 1, second column, item 39	After “by Order in Council”, insert “, which is [standard text]”	LI/SL

Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu Act 1996 (1996 No 1 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 10(6)	Replace with: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Schedule 20

New Zealand Customs Service

s 3

Customs and Excise Act 2018 (2018 No 4)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 96(10)	Replace with: (10) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Heading to section 97	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 97(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 97(9)	Replace with: (9) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	XD/SL
Section 310(6), definition of serious default , paragraph (a)(i)	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see subsection (7))”	LI/SL
After section 310(6)	Insert: (7) An order under paragraph (a)(i) of the definition of serious default in subsection (6) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 403(9)	Insert: (10) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 412(3)	Replace “Sections 49(4) and 51 to 57 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “Section 64(3) and Schedule 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 413(5)	Insert: (6) A levy order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 421(4)	Replace with: (4) Rules under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) come into force on a date specified in them, being not less than 28 days after the rules are published under that Act.	XD/SL
Section 421(5) and (6)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 422	Repeal	N
Section 431	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 435(8)	Insert: (9) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 37(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 3, clause 17(1)(a)	Repeal	XD/SL

Customs and Excise Act 2018 (2018 No 4)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Schedule 3, clause 17(2)(b)	Replace with: (b) an order under clause 20, 21, 23, or 25(1): (ba) a notice under clause 25(2):	XD/SL
Schedule 3, clause 20	Insert: (2) An order under this clause must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	N
Schedule 3, after clause 21(5)	Insert: (5A) An order under this clause must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	N
Schedule 3, clause 23(3), definition of financial year	Delete “and notified in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Schedule 3, after clause 23(2)	Insert: (2A) An order under this clause that increases a rate of duty must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019). (2B) A determination under the definition of financial year in subclause (3) is [<i>standard text</i>].	N
Schedule 3, clause 24	Replace with: 24 Effect of disallowance or resolution to amend or replace Order in Council under clause 20, 21, or 23 (1) This clause applies if— (a) an Order in Council is made under clause 20 or 21, or is made under clause 23 and increases a rate of duty; and (b) the House of Representatives resolves to— (i) disallow the order under section 116 of the Legislation Act 2019; or (ii) amend or replace the order under section 119 of that Act. (2) Any duty collected under the order in excess of the duty otherwise payable must, so far as that resolution provides, be refunded. Compare: 1996 No 27 s 80A	XD/SL
Schedule 3, clause 25(2)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Schedule 3, clause 26 and the cross-heading above clause 26	Replace with: <i>Legislation Act 2019</i> 26 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to Excise and Excise-equivalent Duties Order and related instruments (1) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) the Excise and Excise-equivalent Duties Order: (b) an order under clause 20, 21, 23, or 25(1): (c) a notice under clause 25(2).	XD/SL

Customs and Excise Act 2018 (2018 No 4)—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) However, in relation to that legislation,— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) section 67(d)(i) of the Legislation Act 2019 does not apply; and <li>(b) section 26 of that Act is subject to clauses 21(2) and (3) and 23(2). 	
Schedule 3, after clause 27(2)	Insert: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(3) An order under subclause (1) is [<i>standard text</i>]. 	LI/SL

Schedule 21

New Zealand Defence Force

s 3

Court Martial Appeals Act 1953 (1953 No 100)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 26(2)	Insert: (3) Rules under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 26A	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Patriotic and Canteen Funds Act 1947 (1947 No 63)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 19(c)	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 19	Insert: (2) A notice under subsection (1)(c) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 47(4)	Replace “by public notice” with “by notice”	–/SL
Section 47(5) to (7)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 47(10)	Insert: (11) A notice under subsection (4) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 50	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Veterans’ Support Act 2014 (2014 No 56)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 24(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 24(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 25	Replace with: 25 Application of certain sections of Legislation Act 2019 Section 66 and clauses 2 to 7 of Schedule 2 of the Legislation Act 2019 apply to the following as if they incorporated material by reference and were made in reliance on section 64 of that Act: (a) regulations made under section 265 for the purposes of section 22 or 23; and (b) a notice under section 24.	N
Section 34(1)(a)	Delete “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 34(3)	Replace with: (3) The Code is [standard text]. (4) That Act applies as if—	XD/SL

Veterans' Support Act 2014 (2014 No 56)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) the Minister were the maker of the Code; and (b) the Code were made by the Minister approving it.	
Section 36	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 37(1)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	XD/SL
Section 37(2)	Replace “and 34” with “and 34(1) and (2)”	XD/SL
After section 37(3)	Insert: (4) An amendment to the Code is [standard text]. (5) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the amendment; and (b) the amendment were made by the Minister approving it.	XD/SL
After section 170(7)(b)	Insert: (ba) is [standard text]:	LI/SL
Section 170(7)(c)	Replace “date” with “date, even if it is not yet published”	LI/SL
Section 170(7)(d)	After “must”, insert “, in addition to being published under the Legislation Act 2019,”	LI/SL
After section 190(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; but (b) commences in accordance with subsection (3), even if it is not yet published. (6) An order under this section must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
After section 265(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 266(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 267(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 268(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 269(4)	Replace “subpart 2 of Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2012” with “sections 63 to 66 and Schedule 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 269(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Visiting Forces Act 2004 (2004 No 59)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 17(6)	Insert: (7) An order under subsection (5) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 23	Insert:	LI/SL

Visiting Forces Act 2004 (2004 No 59)—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	

Schedule 22

New Zealand Police

s 3

Arms Act 1983 (1983 No 44)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 37(2)	Replace “the notification in the <i>New Zealand Gazette</i> ” with “the publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 74(5)	Replace “notification in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	N
After section 74(5)	Insert: (6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 74A	Insert: (2) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 74B	Repeal	N
After section 74C(4)	Insert: (4A) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 74D(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 85(2)	Insert: (3) If regulations authorise the Commissioner to exempt, waive, or refund the whole or any part of a fee or charge,— (a) the instrument granting an exemption, waiver, or refund is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL
Section 86	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 87(4)	Repeal	N
Schedule 1, clause 1	Insert: (2) An order under paragraph (b)(ii) of the definition of amnesty period in subclause (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 7(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under subclause (1) are [standard text]. (6) If the regulations provide under subclause (2)(e) for the Commissioner to determine an amount of compensation or the method for calculating an amount of compensation,— (a) the instrument by which an amount or a method is determined is [standard text], unless the	LI/SL

Arms Act 1983 (1983 No 44)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	instrument applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	
Schedule 1, clause 8	Insert: (2) An order under paragraph (b)(ii) of the definition of amnesty period in subclause (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 19(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under subclause (1) are [standard text]. (6) If the regulations provide under subclause (2)(e) for the Commissioner to determine an amount of compensation or the method for calculating an amount of compensation,— (a) the instrument by which an amount or a method is determined is [standard text], unless the instrument applies only to 1 or more named persons; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL

Child Protection (Child Sex Offender Government Agency Registration) Act 2016 (2016 No 42)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 55	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Policing Act 2008 (2008 No 72)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 27(2)	Replace with: (2) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) must be confirmed by an Act (<i>see</i> subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 27A	Repeal	N
Section 102	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 102A	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text]. (3) If the regulations authorise the granting of an exemption, a waiver, or a refund under subsection (1)(d),— (a) the instrument by which the exemption, waiver, or refund is granted is [standard text], unless the instrument applies only to 1 or more named persons; and	LI/SL -/SL

Policing Act 2008 (2008 No 72)—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	

Schedule 23

Oranga Tamariki—Ministry for Children

s 3

Children’s Act 2014 (2014 No 40)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 5(2)	Insert: (3) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 6E(3)	Repeal	N
Section 8A(4)	Repeal	N
After section 15(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 20	Replace with: 20 Effect of child protection policy A child protection policy does not— (a) create legal rules; or (b) create any legal right enforceable in a court of law; or (c) affect or limit the way in which a chief executive or other person is required to exercise a statutory power of decision; or (d) affect the interpretation of any enactment or the operation of a rule of law.	N

Oranga Tamariki Act 1989 (1989 No 24)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of traffic offence , paragraphs (a) and (b)	Replace “any regulation, rule, or bylaw” with “any secondary legislation”	N
After section 66N(1)	Insert: (1A) The Code is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 66N(2)(a) and (b)	Replace “approved” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	LI/SL
Section 66O	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 66P(2)	Replace “66O” with “66N”	LI/SL
After section 363(9)	Insert: (10) The following are [standard text]: (a) a determination under subsection (1); (b) an order under subsection (5). (11) An order under subsection (5) commences in accordance with that subsection, even if it is not yet published.	–/SL LI/SL
Section 388A(3) and (4)	Replace with:	XD/SL

Oranga Tamariki Act 1989 (1989 No 24)—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) A direction under subsection (2)(e) is [<i>standard text</i>], unless it relates exclusively to an individual.	
After section 447(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 448(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Rules under subsection (1) are [<i>standard text</i>].	
	(4) As to rules referred to in subsection (2), <i>see</i> section 148 of the Senior Courts Act 2016, section 228 of the District Court Act 2016, and section 16A of the Family Court Act 1980, which provide that court rules are secondary legislation.	

Schedule 24

Parliamentary Service

s 3

Members of Parliament (Remuneration and Services) Act 2013 (2013 No 93)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 8(5)	Insert: (6) A determination under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 17(3)	Replace with: (3) A determination under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 20(2)	Repeal	LI/SL
After section 23(4)	Insert: (5) Directions under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
Section 25	Repeal	-/SL
Section 27	Insert: (2) A determination under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 29	Repeal	-/SL
After section 32(6)	Insert: (7) An amendment under this section to a determination or to directions is [standard text].	LI/SL -/SL
After section 34(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [standard text]: (a) a determination under this section: (b) an amendment to a determination under this section.	-/SL
Section 36	Repeal	-/SL
Section 43(5)	Replace with: (5) A determination under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 44(5)	Replace with: (5) A determination under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Parliamentary Service Act 2000 (2000 No 17)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 25(4)	Replace with: (4) A resolution under subsection (1) or (2) is [standard text]. (5) The Clerk of the House of Representatives must lodge a copy of the resolution with the Parliamentary Counsel Office for the purpose of publication under the Legislation Act 2019.	LI/SL

Schedule 25

Public Service Commission

s 3

Fees and Travelling Allowances Act 1951 (1951 No 79)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 9(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Public Service Act 2020 (2020 No 40)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 7(3)	Replace with: (3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 21	Repeal	N
After section 23(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 26(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 33(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 51(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 94(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 99(2)	Repeal	N
After section 105(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Schedule 26 Public Trust

s 3

Howard Estate Act 1978 (1978 No 74)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 33	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Schedule 27

Reserve Bank of New Zealand

s 3

ANZ Banking Group (New Zealand) Act 1979 (1979 No 1 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Act 1970 (1970 No 1 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Countrywide Banking Corporation Limited Act 1994 (1994 No 1 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Insurance (Prudential Supervision) Act 2010 (2010 No 111)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 36(4)	Replace “236” with “235”	XD/SL
Section 55(6)	Replace “236” with “235”	XD/SL
After section 103(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 170(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 185(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 191(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
After section 197(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under subsection (1) is [standard text].	
Section 232(4)	Replace “a declaration or an” with “every”	XD/SL
Section 232(5)	After “must be”, insert “published or”	XD/SL
Section 232(8) and (9)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(8) A declaration is [standard text].	
Section 233	Replace with:	XD/SL
	233 Status of standards	
	The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) fit and proper standards:	

Insurance (Prudential Supervision) Act 2010 (2010 No 111)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) solvency standards.	
Section 234	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 235(3)	Insert:	XD/SL
	(4) However, the Bank is not required to comply with this section in respect of an amendment to a fit and proper standard or solvency standard if, in its opinion, the amendment corrects a minor error or is otherwise of a minor nature.	
Section 236	Repeal	XD/SL
After section 237(7)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(8) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 238(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Schedule 1, clause 7	Replace with:	N
	7 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in a specified instrument merely because it is incorporated.	

National Bank of New Zealand Limited Act 1994 (1994 No 3 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Non-bank Deposit Takers Act 2013 (2013 No 104)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 24	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 30(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 33(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 36(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 39(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 70(4)	Repeal	LI/SL XD/SL
Section 71(2) to (4)	Replace with:	LI/SL XD/SL

Non-bank Deposit Takers Act 2013 (2013 No 104)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) An exemption under section 70 is [standard text].	
After section 73(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 88(1)(b)	After “that section”, insert “, and section 71 applies to the amendment or revocation accordingly”	LI/SL XD/SL
Section 88(2) and (3)	Repeal	LI/SL XD/SL
Schedule 1, clause 7	Replace with:	N
	7 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations merely because it is incorporated.	

Reserve Bank of New Zealand Act 1989 (1989 No 157)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of financial institution , paragraph (d)	After “Act”, insert “(see subsection (5))”	LI/SL
After section 2(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An Order in Council under paragraph (d) of the definition of financial institution in subsection (1) is [standard text].	
After section 12(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	
After section 15(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	
After section 15A(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 18(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An Order in Council under subsection (4) is [standard text].	
After section 22(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) An Order in Council under subsection (3)(a) is [standard text].	
Section 63I	Repeal	LI/SL
Section 63L(2)	Repeal	N
After section 68A(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under subsection (5) are [standard text].	
Section 70(2)(b)	Replace “and approved by the Minister by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “with the approval of the Minister”	–/SL
After section 70(5)	Insert:	–/SL

Reserve Bank of New Zealand Act 1989 (1989 No 157)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(6) A determination under subsection (2)(b) is [standard text].	
After section 73(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under subsection (3) are [standard text].	
After section 78(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under subsection (2) are [standard text].	
Section 81(4) and (5)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(4) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	
After section 117(7)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(8) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	
Section 122E(3)	Repeal	N
After section 123(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An Order in Council under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
After section 136(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An Order in Council under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
Section 139E(2)(b)	Replace “and approved by the Minister by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “with the approval of the Minister”	-/SL
After section 139E(6)	Insert:	-/SL
	(7) A determination under subsection (2)(b) is [standard text].	
After section 139F(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under subsection (3) are [standard text].	
After section 139I(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under subsection (2) are [standard text].	
After section 144(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An Order in Council under subsection (1) is [standard text].	
Section 152A	Repeal	N
After section 153(9)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(10) An Order in Council under subsection (8) is [standard text].	
Section 156N(6)(a)	Repeal	N
After section 156N(6)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(7) An Order in Council under subsection (1) is [standard text].	
Section 156Y(3)(d)	Replace “and approved by” with “with the approval of” Delete “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 156Y(4)	Insert:	-/SL
	(5) A determination under subsection (3)(d) is [standard text].	
Section 156ZD	Insert:	LI/SL

Reserve Bank of New Zealand Act 1989 (1989 No 157)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) An Order in Council under subsection (1) is [standard text].	
Section 156ZE	Insert: (2) An Order in Council under subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 156ZG(3)	Replace “and approved by” with “with the approval of” Delete “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 156ZG(3)	Insert: (4) A determination under subsection (3) is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 173	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section— (a) are [standard text]; and (b) if they are made in reliance on section 152, must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 4(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 1, after clause 7(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 2, clause 6(6)	Replace “section 15 of the Interpretation Act 1999” with “section 48 of the Legislation Act 2019”.	N
Schedule 2, after clause 6(7)	Insert: (8) An order under this clause is [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule 2, clause 7	Repeal	LI/SL

Westpac Banking Corporation Act 1982 (1982 No 1 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Westpac New Zealand Act 2006 (2006 No 3 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6(6)	Insert: (7) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 7(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Schedule 28 Sport New Zealand

s 3

Sport and Recreation New Zealand Act 2002 (2002 No 38)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Sports Anti-Doping Act 2006 (2006 No 58)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 16(5)	Insert: (6) Rules under this section— (a) are [<i>standard text</i>]; and (b) come into force on the later of— (i) the date that is 28 days after they are published under that Act; and (ii) the date specified in the rules.	XD/SL
Section 21	Replace with: 21 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in the rules (or any amendment to, or replacement of, that material) merely because it is incorporated.	XD/SL
Heading to section 22	Delete “ rules and ”	XD/SL
Section 22(1)(a), (b), and (c)	Delete “the rules and”	XD/SL
After section 22(2)	Insert: (3) In this section, material means— (a) material incorporated by reference in the rules: (b) any amendment to, or replacement of, that material that is incorporated in the rules or the material referred to in paragraph (a) with the amendments or replacement material incorporated: (c) if the material referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) is not in an official New Zealand language, as well as the material itself, an accurate translation of the material in an official New Zealand language.	XD/SL
Section 24	Repeal	XD/SL

Schedule 29

Statistics New Zealand

s 3

Statistics Act 1975 (1975 No 1)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 23(3)	Insert: (3A) A Proclamation under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
After section 33A(3)	Insert: (4) A waiver under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
After section 49(1)	Insert: (1A) Regulations under subsection (1) are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 49(2)	Insert: (3) An Order in Council under subsection (2) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Schedule 30

Te Arawhiti

s 3

Affiliate Te Arawa Iwi and Hapu Claims Settlement Act 2008 (2008 No 98)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 61	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 62	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 64(5)	Insert: (6) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-
After section 78(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

Central North Island Forests Land Collective Settlement Act 2008 (2008 No 99)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Heretaunga Tamatea Claims Settlement Act 2018 (2018 No 14)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 44	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 45	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 47(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

Hineuru Claims Settlement Act 2016 (2016 No 33)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 56	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 57	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 59(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

Iwi and Hapū of Te Rohe o Te Wairoa Claims Settlement Act 2018 (2018 No 28)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 50	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 51	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL
After section 53(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/–

Maraeroa A and B Blocks Claims Settlement Act 2012 (2012 No 52)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 45	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 46(2)	Replace with: (2) Bylaws under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 49(5)	Insert: (6) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/–

Maungaharuru-Tangitū Hapū Claims Settlement Act 2014 (2014 No 12)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 60	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 61	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL
After section 63(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/–

Ngā Rohe Moana o Ngā Hapū o Ngāti Porou Act 2019 (2019 No 19)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 9, definition of prohibition or restriction	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 9, definition of wāhi tapu , paragraph (a)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 49(3)(i)	Delete “, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ,”	–/SL
Section 49(6)(b)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 49(6)	Insert: (7) For the status under the Legislation Act 2019 of regulations and bylaws under this section, <i>see</i> section 186(4) and (5) of the Fisheries Act 1996.	LI/SL –/SL
Section 96(2)(a)	Replace with:	XD/SL

Ngā Rohe Moana o Ngā Hapū o Ngāti Porou Act 2019 (2019 No 19)—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
	(a) under the Legislation Act 2019 (<i>see</i> subsection (5)); and	
Section 96(3)(e)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 96(5)	Replace with: (5) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	XD/SL
Section 97	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ” in each place	XD/SL
Section 97(a)	After “publication of the notice”, insert “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 103(2)(a)	Replace with: (a) under the Legislation Act 2019 (<i>see</i> subsection (4)); and	XD/SL
Section 103(3)(e)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
After section 103(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	XD/SL
Section 104(1)(a)	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 105(2)(a)	Replace with: (a) under the Legislation Act 2019 (<i>see</i> subsection (4)); and	XD/SL
Section 105(3)(b)	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
After section 105(3)	Insert: (4) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	XD/SL
Section 106	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ” in each place	XD/SL
Section 106(a)	After “publication of the notice”, insert “under the Legislation Act 2019”	XD/SL
Section 107	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ”	XD/SL
Section 108	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 110	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ” in each place	XD/SL
After section 112(4)	Insert: (5) An Order in Council under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 123(3)	Insert: (4) An Order in Council under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 124(3)	Insert: (4) An Order in Council under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 129	Delete “ <i>Gazette</i> ” in each place	XD/SL

Nga Wai o Maniapoto (Waipa River) Act 2012 (2012 No 29)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 9(4)	Insert: (5) An Order in Council under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 32(4)	Insert: (4A) Regulations under subsection (1) are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Ngaa Rauru Kiitahi Claims Settlement Act 2005 (2005 No 84)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 95	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 96	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
After section 99(4)	Insert: (5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (1998 No 97)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 15(3)	Insert: (4) The Prime Minister must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-
After section 182(4)	Insert: (5) Bylaws under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
After section 188(6)	Insert: (7) Bylaws under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
After section 196(5)	Insert: (6) Bylaws under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
After section 207(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 245	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 246	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
After section 248(2)	Insert: (3) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

Ngāi Tahu (Tūtaepatu Lagoon Vesting) Act 1998 (1998 No 16)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 14(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Ngāi Tai ki Tāmaki Claims Settlement Act 2018 (2018 No 18)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 63(2)	Insert: (3) The Minister of Energy and Resources and the Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

Ngāruahine Claims Settlement Act 2016 (2016 No 93)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 52	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 53	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
After section 55(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

Ngāti Apa ki te Rā Tō, Ngāti Kuia, and Rangitāne o Wairau Claims Settlement Act 2014 (2014 No 19)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 65	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 66	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
After section 68(4)	Insert: (5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

Ngāti Hauā Claims Settlement Act 2014 (2014 No 75)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 53	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 54	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
After section 56(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

Ngāti Kōata, Ngāti Rārua, Ngāti Tama ki Te Tau Ihu, and Te Ātiawa o Te Waka-a-Māui Claims Settlement Act 2014 (2014 No 20)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 68	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 69	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
After section 71(4)	Insert: (5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

Ngāti Mākinō Claims Settlement Act 2012 (2012 No 53)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 49	Insert:	LI/SL

Ngāti Mākino Claims Settlement Act 2012 (2012 No 53)—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 50(2)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(2) Bylaws under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 52(4)	Insert:	LI/–
	(5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	

Ngāti Manawa Claims Settlement Act 2012 (2012 No 27)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 28(2)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(2) Bylaws under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 30(5)	Insert:	LI/–
	(6) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	

Ngāti Manuhiri Claims Settlement Act 2012 (2012 No 90)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 54	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
Section 55	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) Bylaws under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	
After section 57(4)	Insert:	LI/–
	(5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	

Ngāti Pāhauwera Treaty Claims Settlement Act 2012 (2012 No 30)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 61	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	

Ngāti Pūkenga Claims Settlement Act 2017 (2017 No 39)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 54(8)	Insert:	LI/–
	(9) The Minister of Energy and Resources and the Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	
After section 66(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	

Ngāti Rangī Claims Settlement Act 2019 (2019 No 40)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 49	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	

Ngāti Rangī Claims Settlement Act 2019 (2019 No 40)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 50	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 52(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-
Section 84(5)	Repeal	-/SL

Ngāti Rangiwewehi Claims Settlement Act 2014 (2014 No 14)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 76(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Ngāti Ruanui Claims Settlement Act 2003 (2003 No 20)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 80	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 81	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 84(4)	Insert: (5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

Ngāti Toa Rangitira Claims Settlement Act 2014 (2014 No 17)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 52	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 53	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 55(4)	Insert: (5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

Ngāti Tuwharetoa (Bay of Plenty) Claims Settlement Act 2005 (2005 No 72)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 108	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 109	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 112(4)	Insert: (5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

Ngāti Tūwharetoa Claims Settlement Act 2018 (2018 No 55)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 57	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 58	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 60(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

Ngāti Tuwharetoa, Raukawa, and Te Arawa River Iwi Waikato River Act 2010 (2010 No 119)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 22(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 58(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under subsection (1) are [standard text].	LI/SL

Ngāti Whātua Ōrākei Claims Settlement Act 2012 (2012 No 91)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 76	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Ngatikahu ki Whangaroa Claims Settlement Act 2017 (2017 No 41)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 50	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 51	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
After section 53(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/-

Pouakani Claims Settlement Act 2000 (2000 No 90)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 37(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

Pouakani Claims Settlement Act 2000 (2000 No 90)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Rangitāne o Manawatu Claims Settlement Act 2016 (2016 No 100)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 58	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 59	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
After section 61(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/–

Rangitāne Tū Mai Rā (Wairarapa Tamaki nui-ā-Rua) Claims Settlement Act 2017 (2017 No 38)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 51	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 52	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
After section 54(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/–

Raukawa Claims Settlement Act 2014 (2014 No 7)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 51	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 52	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
After section 53(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/–

Tapuika Claims Settlement Act 2014 (2014 No 15)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 55	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 56(2)	Replace with: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 57(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/–
After section 97(3)	Insert:	LI/SL

Tapuika Claims Settlement Act 2014 (2014 No 15)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Te Arawa Lakes Settlement Act 2006 (2006 No 43)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 74(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 77(3) and (4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 79(4)	Repeal	–/SL
After section 79(6)	Insert: (7) Bylaws approved under this section are [standard text]. (8) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the bylaws; and (b) the bylaws were made by the Minister approving them.	–/SL

Te Atiawa Claims Settlement Act 2016 (2016 No 94)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 52	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 53	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
After section 55(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/–

Te Awa Tupua (Whanganui River Claims Settlement) Act 2017 (2017 No 7)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 65(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Te Kawerau ā Maki Claims Settlement Act 2015 (2015 No 75)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 50	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 51	Insert: (2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	–/SL
After section 53(3)	Insert: (4) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/–

Te Roroa Claims Settlement Act 2008 (2008 No 100)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 61	Insert:	LI/SL

Te Roroa Claims Settlement Act 2008 (2008 No 100)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 62	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	-/SL
	Insert:	
After section 64(4)	(2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	LI/-
	Insert:	
	(5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	

Te Uri o Hau Claims Settlement Act 2002 (2002 No 36)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 49	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 50	Insert:	-/SL
	(2) Bylaws under this section are [standard text].	
After section 53(4)	Insert:	LI/-
	(5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	
After section 64(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Waikato Raupatu Claims Settlement Act 1995 (1995 No 58)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 14(7)	Insert:	LI/-
	(8) The Minister must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	
After section 15(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Waikato-Tainui Raupatu Claims (Waikato River) Settlement Act 2010 (2010 No 24)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 21(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 79(4)	Insert:	LI/-
	(5) The Minister for Treaty of Waitangi Negotiations must ensure that an Order in Council under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	
After section 93(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under subsection (1) are [standard text].	

Waitaha Claims Settlement Act 2013 (2013 No 38)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 53	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 54(2)	Replace with: (2) Bylaws under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 55	Repeal	N
After section 57(4)	Insert: (5) The Minister of Conservation must ensure that an order under this section is published in the <i>Gazette</i> .	LI/–
After section 73(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (1) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Schedule 31 Te Puni Kōkiri

s 3

Maori Affairs Restructuring Act 1989 (1989 No 68)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 89	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Maori Community Development Act 1962 (1962 No 133)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 43(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Maori Housing Act 1935 (1935 No 34)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section (including those made in reliance on section 31 of the Maori Housing Amendment Act 1938) are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Maori Housing Amendment Act 1938 (1938 No 17)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 31(2)	Insert: (3) <i>See</i> section 14(2) of the principal Act, which provides that regulations made in reliance on this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Maori Land Amendment and Maori Land Claims Adjustment Act 1926 (1926 No 64)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 14(11)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 14(12)	Replace with: (12) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) orders under subsection (8); (b) regulations under subsection (9)(d); (c) notices under subsection (11).	LI/SL

Maori Purposes Act 1931 (1931 No 32)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 17(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 95(3)	Insert: (4) An Order in Council under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Maori Purposes Act 1934 (1934 No 37)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 8(10)	Insert: (11) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Maori Purposes Act 1937 (1937 No 34)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 11(9)	Insert: (10) An order under subsection (1) is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Maori Purposes Act 1959 (1959 No 90)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 5(2)	Insert: (3) A fee prescribed under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	-/SL
After section 15(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>]. (5) If the regulations empower the Trustees as described in subsection (2)(e),— (a) an instrument made by the Trustees under that power is [<i>standard text</i>]; and (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.	LI/SL

Maori Purposes Fund Act 1934-35 (1934 No 45)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 15(1)	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Maori Reserved Land Act 1955 (1955 No 38)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(1)	Insert: (1A) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 15A(10)	Insert: (11) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Maori Reserved Land Amendment Act 1997 (1997 No 101)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 29(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

Maori Trust Boards Act 1955 (1955 No 37)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 55A	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
After section 56(3A)	Insert:	LI/SL

Maori Trust Boards Act 1955 (1955 No 37)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 57(2)	Replace “the Interpretation Act 1999” with “Part 2 of the Legislation Act 2019”	N

Māori Trustee Act 1953 (1953 No 95)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 6D(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 52	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Maori Vested Lands Administration Act 1954 (1954 No 60)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 76(1)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Mauao Historic Reserve Vesting Act 2008 (2008 No 31)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 15	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Te Ture mō Te Reo Māori 2016 Māori Language Act 2016 (2016 No 17)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2) (te reo Māori)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Ko tētahi ōta ka hua i tēnei wehenga he ture pae tuarua (<i>tirohia</i> te Wāhanga 3 o te Ture Whakature 2019 (Legislation Act 2019) mō ngā tikanga tā).	
After section 2(2) (English)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is secondary legislation (<i>see</i> Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019 for publication requirements).	
After section 45(5) (te reo Māori)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Ko ngā waeture ka hua i tēnei wehenga he ture pae tuarua (<i>tirohia</i> te Wāhanga 3 o te Ture Whakature 2019 (Legislation Act 2019) mō ngā tikanga tā).	
After section 45(5) (English)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are secondary legislation (<i>see</i> Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019 for publication requirements).	

Te Ture Whenua Maori Act 1993 Maori Land Act 1993 (1993 No 4)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 15(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Te Ture Whenua Maori Act 1993 Maori Land Act 1993 (1993 No 4)—*continued*

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 27(3)	Insert: (4) An order under subsection (1) is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 95(4)	Insert: (5) Rules of court under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 96	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 179(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 284(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
Section 331	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL
After section 338(16)	Insert: (16A) Regulations under subsection (15) are <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Whakarewarewa and Roto-a-Tamaheke Vesting Act 2009 (2009 No 50)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2	Insert: (2) An order under this section is <i>[standard text]</i> .	LI/SL

Schedule 32

The Treasury

s 3

Bank of New Zealand Act 1988 (1988 No 172)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 4(9)	Insert: (10) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Crown Entities Act 2004 (2004 No 115)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 9(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 173(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 174(5) and (6)	Replace with: (5) Instructions under this section are [standard text].	XD/SL
After section 199(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Crown Forest Assets Act 1989 (1989 No 99)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 32	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Earthquake Commission Act 1993 (1993 No 84)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 7(7)	Insert: (8) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 36(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Finance Act 1990 (1990 No 20)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 3	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Finance Act (No 2) 1990 (1990 No 73)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 4	Delete “published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 4	Insert: (2) An order under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
After section 5(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Finance Act 1994 (1994 No 73)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Government Superannuation Fund Act 1956 (1956 No 47)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2C(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 18(2)	Delete “, approved by the Minister, and published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
After section 18(2)	Insert: (3) The Authority may not make a determination under this section unless the Minister has approved the proposed method. (4) A determination under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 42(3) and (6)	Replace “, approved by the Minister, and published in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsections (7) and (8))”	-/SL
After section 42(6)	Insert: (7) The Authority may not make a determination under this section unless the Minister has approved the proposed method. (8) A determination under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
After section 52B(4)	Insert: (5) An order under subsection (4) is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 71K(1)(b)	Replace “, approved by the Minister, and published in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “(see subsections (11) and (12))”	-/SL
After section 71K(10)	Insert: (11) The Authority may not make a determination under subsection (1)(b) unless the Minister has approved the proposed method. (12) A determination under that subsection is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 95A	Replace “in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	-/SL
Section 95A	Insert: (2) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text], unless it applies only to 1 or more named persons.	-/SL
Section 95B(b)	Delete “, approved by the Minister, and published in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	-/SL
Section 95B	Insert: (2) The Authority may not make a determination under this section unless the Minister has approved the proposed method. (3) A determination under this section is [standard text].	-/SL
Section 97	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 98(3)	Replace with:	LI/SL

Government Superannuation Fund Act 1956 (1956 No 47)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Government Superannuation Fund Amendment Act 1988 (1988 No 19)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	

International Finance Agreements Act 1961 (1961 No 3)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 10(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	

National Provident Fund Restructuring Act 1990 (1990 No 126)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 9(3)(b)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(b) is [standard text].	
Section 10(3)(b)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(b) is [standard text].	
Section 10A(3)(b)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(b) is [standard text]; but	
	(c) comes into effect in accordance with subsection (4), even if it is not yet published.	
Section 44(2)	Delete “in writing to the Board”	–/SL
Section 44(5)	Replace “of the notice” with “on which the notice is published under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
After section 44(5)	Insert:	–/SL
	(6) A notice under subsection (2) is [standard text].	
Section 78	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) The following are [standard text]:	
	(a) an order under subsection (1)(a):	
	(b) regulations under subsection (1)(b).	
After section 82(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A determination under subsection (1)(a) is [standard text].	

National Provident Fund Restructuring Amendment Act 1997 (1997 No 83)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 21(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 21(4)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(4) A notice under this section is [standard text].	
Section 22(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 22(5)	Replace with:	LI/SL
	(5) A notice under this section is [standard text].	

**National Provident Fund Restructuring Amendment Act 1997 (1997 No 83)—
*continued***

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 23(1)	Replace “a notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “the Minister”	LI/SL
Section 31	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL

New Zealand Railways Corporation Act 1981 (1981 No 119)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 17(6)	Insert: (7) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 36(3) and (4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 36(4)	Insert: (5) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) an order under subsection (1): (b) a notice under subsection (3) or (4).	–/SL
After section 110(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [<i>standard text</i>].	LI/SL
Section 111(1)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 111(2)	Delete “; and it shall not be necessary to publish these special charges in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 111(4)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 111(5)	Delete “; and it shall not be necessary to publish them in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 111(9)	Insert: (10) A notice under subsection (1) or (4) is [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL
Section 113(1)	After “approved by the Minister”, insert “and published under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 113(3)	Replace with: (3) The following are [<i>standard text</i>]: (a) a code of practice: (b) an amendment to or revocation of a code of practice. (3A) The Legislation Act 2019 applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the code of practice, amendment, or revocation; and (b) the code of practice, amendment, or revocation were made by the Minister approving it.	–/SL
Section 114(1)	Replace “date of issue” with “date of publication under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 114(2)	Replace “purporting to be issued by the Corporation” with “published under the Legislation Act 2019”	–/SL
Section 118	Replace “published from time to time in the <i>Gazette</i> ” with “set by notice”	–/SL
Section 118	Insert: (2) A notice under this section is [<i>standard text</i>].	–/SL

New Zealand Railways Corporation Restructuring Act 1990 (1990 No 105)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 2(1), definition of railway operator	After “Order in Council”, insert “(see subsection (3))”	LI/SL
After section 2(2)	Insert: (3) A declaration under the definition of railway operator in subsection (1) is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 6(10)	Insert: (11) An Order in Council under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 19(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 32(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

New Zealand Railways Staff Welfare Society Dissolution Act 1999 (1999 No 17)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

New Zealand Superannuation and Retirement Income Act 2001 (2001 No 84)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 15(7)	Insert: (8) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) comes into force in accordance with subsection (6), even if it is not yet published. (9) An order under subsection (2) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 15A	Repeal	N
After section 30(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section— (a) is [standard text]; and (b) comes into force in accordance with subsection (3), even if it is not yet published. (7) An order under subsection (2) must be confirmed by an Act (see subpart 3 of Part 5 of the Legislation Act 2019).	LI/SL
Section 30A	Repeal	N
After section 35A(2)	Insert: (3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 72(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL

Overseas Investment Act 2005 (2005 No 82)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 2(2)	Insert:	LI/SL

Overseas Investment Act 2005 (2005 No 82)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 20(b)	Delete “by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
Section 20	Insert:	–/SL
	(2) An exemption under subsection (1)(b) is [standard text].	
Section 20E(3)(b) and (5)(b)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	–/SL
After section 20E(7)	Insert:	–/SL
	(8) A notice under subsection (3)(b) or (5)(b) is [standard text].	
After section 34(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) A Ministerial directive letter is [standard text].	
Section 35	Repeal	–/SL
Section 37(1)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(1) The regulator must compile and keep a list of reserves and public parks, and other areas described in subsection (2), for which the adjoining land is sensitive under table 2 in Part 1 of Schedule 1.	
After section 37(4)	Insert:	–/SL
	(5) The list is [standard text].	
Section 37A(2)	Replace with:	–/SL
	(2) The regulator must compile and keep a list of land and reserves for which the adjoining land is sensitive under rows 10 and 11 of table 2 in Part 1 of Schedule 1.	
After section 37A(3)	Insert:	–/SL
	(4) The list is [standard text].	
After section 37B(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 51B(2) and (3)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(2) The notice is [standard text].	
After section 61(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 61A(5)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(6) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 61C(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 86(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 87(2) and (3)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(2) A notice under subsection (1) is [standard text].	
After section 95(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 101(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 106(3)	Insert:	LI/SL

Overseas Investment Act 2005 (2005 No 82)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 126(9)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(10) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
After section 127(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Schedule 1AA, after clause 26(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2A) Regulations under this clause are [standard text].	

Public Audit Act 2001 (2001 No 10)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 44(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	

Public Finance Act 1989 (1989 No 44)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 3A(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 3AB(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 3B	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 3C(3)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(4) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 3D	Insert:	LI/SL
	(2) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 15D(5)	Insert:	-/SL
	(6) An exemption under this section is [standard text].	
After section 26A(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
Section 80A(6) and (7)	Replace with:	XD/SL
	(6) Instructions under this section are [standard text].	
After section 81(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	
Section 82(6)	Repeal	XD/SL

Public Finance Amendment Act 2004 (2004 No 113)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 32(4)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(5) An order under this section is [standard text].	
After section 35(2)	Insert:	LI/SL
	(3) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	

Rural Intermediate Credit Amendment Act 1946 (1946 No 5)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 10(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

State-Owned Enterprises Act 1986 (1986 No 124)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 8(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 10A(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 23(10)	Insert: (11) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 24(5)	Insert: (6) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 28(2)	Insert: (3) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
After section 30A(3)	Insert: (4) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 32(3)	Delete “in the <i>Gazette</i> ”	LI/SL
Section 32(4)	Replace “a legislative instrument and a disallowable instrument for the purposes of the Legislation Act 2012 and must be presented to the House of Representatives under section 41 of that Act” with “[standard text]”	LI/SL

State-Owned Enterprises (AgriQuality Limited and Asure New Zealand Limited) Act 2007 (2007 No 21)

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 14(3)	Insert: (4) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Tower Corporation Act 1990 (1990 No 2 (P))

Location	Amendment	Code
After section 1(4)	Insert: (5) An order under this section is [standard text].	LI/SL
Section 32	Insert: (2) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL

Utilities Access Act 2010 (2010 No 98)

Location	Amendment	Code
Section 12(4)	Replace with: (4) A Code is [standard text]. (5) That Act applies as if— (a) the Minister were the maker of the Code; and	XD/SL

Utilities Access Act 2010 (2010 No 98)—continued

Location	Amendment	Code
	(b) the Code were made by the Minister approving it.	
Heading to section 13	Replace with “ Effect of commencement or revocation of Code ”	XD/SL
Section 13(1) and (2)	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 13(3)	Replace “cancellation” with “revocation”	XD/SL
Sections 14 and 15	Repeal	XD/SL
Section 16(2)	Replace “to 15” with “to 13”	XD/SL
Heading to section 17	Replace “ Cancellation ” with “ Revocation ”	–/SL
Section 17(1)	Replace “cancel” with “revoke”	–/SL
Section 17(2)	Replace with: (2) A revocation under this section is [standard text].	–/SL
Section 18(2)(a)(ii)	Replace “cancelled” with “revoked”	–/SL
After section 18(4)	Insert: (5) Regulations under this section are [standard text].	LI/SL
Schedule, clause 6	Replace with: 6 Application of Legislation Act 2019 to material incorporated by reference Subpart 1 of Part 3 and section 114 of the Legislation Act 2019 do not apply to material that is incorporated by reference in regulations merely because it is incorporated.	N

Schedule 33

Amendments to Legislation Act 2019 relating to secondary legislation framework

s 4(2)

Section 2

After subsection (1)(a), insert:

- (aa) the following provisions (which contain regulation-making powers) come into force on the day after the date on which the Secondary Legislation Act 2021 receives the Royal assent:
 - (i) clause 19 of Schedule 1 and section 6 (but only for the purpose of giving effect to clause 19):
 - (ii) section 147A:

In subsection (1)(b)(ii), replace “date of” with “date on which the Secondary Legislation Act 2021 receives the”.

Section 5(1)

Insert in its appropriate alphabetical order:

disallowance exemption means an exemption under section 115(a) to (d)

In the definition of **secondary legislation**, paragraph (b), replace “and has legislative effect” with “in a form and for a purpose set out in Schedule 1A”.

Section 13

Replace the definition of **Ministry** with:

Ministry, in relation to any legislation, means the department, departmental agency, or interdepartmental venture (as named in Part 1, 2, or 4 of Schedule 2 of the Public Service Act 2020) that, with the authority of the Prime Minister, is responsible for the administration of the legislation

Section 25

In subsection (3), replace “section identifying the principal legislation amended” with “principal legislation provision”.

After subsection (3), insert:

- (4) In subsection (3), **principal legislation provision** means a section or part of a section that identifies legislation being amended.

Section 53

In subsection (1), after “a power”, insert “(power A)”.

In subsection (2), replace “The power includes a power” with “Power A includes a power (power B)”.

Section 53—*continued*

In subsection (2)(c), replace “in the case of” with “if power A is”.

Replace subsection (3) with:

(3) Power B may be exercised in place of, or as well as, power A.

In subsection (4), replace “the power under subsection (2)” with “power B”.

After subsection (4), insert:

- (5) Subsection (6) applies if—
- (a) power A is itself a power to make secondary legislation; and
 - (b) secondary legislation made under power A (and in reliance on the power B referred to in subsection (2)(c)) authorises a person to approve or prescribe a form and, in doing so, to determine the information to be supplied or made available; and
 - (c) the form, rather than the secondary legislation, will identify the information to be supplied or made available.
- (6) If this subsection applies,—
- (a) the instrument by which the person approves or prescribes the form is secondary legislation (*see* Part 3 of this Act for publication requirements); and
 - (b) the secondary legislation referred to in subsection (5)(b) must contain a statement to that effect.

Section 73

After subsection (2), insert:

(3) For the purpose of this Act and any other legislation, the secondary legislation is published under this Act when the maker first complies with the applicable publication requirements.

Section 74

Before subsection (1)(a), insert:

(aa) the minimum requirements that apply under regulations made under this Act (if any):

In subsection (1)(b), after “applied”, insert “under an Act”.

Repeal subsection (1)(c).

Replace subsection (2) with:

(2) In addition, if section 75 applies to the secondary legislation, the **applicable publication requirements** include those set out in that section.

Section 75

In the heading, replace “**Applicable**” with “**Additional applicable**”.

Section 75—continued

In subsection (2), after “The”, insert “additional”.

New section 79A

After section 79, insert:

79A Legislative status of publication notes and information

The following, inserted by the PCO in carrying out its functions of publishing and consolidating legislation, do not form part of the text of the official version of legislation (even if published in that version):

- (a) machine-readable text, links, or other metadata inserted as an aid to assist users of electronic versions of legislation:
- (b) a record of the legislative history of the legislation (including a record of the fact that changes have been made by the PCO under subpart 2):
- (c) information recorded and published by the PCO under clause 14 of Schedule 1 or as an aid to assist users to understand how this Act applies to secondary legislation:
- (d) any other note or information that is clearly identified, in a suitable place on the legislation website, as not forming part of the legislation.

New section 83A and cross-heading

After section 83, insert:

Annual report on exemptions from presentation and other drafting and publication matters

83A Annual report on exemptions from presentation and other drafting and publication matters

- (1) The Chief Parliamentary Counsel must, as soon as practicable after the end of each financial year of the PCO, prepare a report on the following matters and provide it to the Attorney-General:
 - (a) the extent to which makers have relied on presentation exemptions during the previous financial year; and
 - (b) any other practices relating to the design, drafting, and publication of legislation that the Chief Parliamentary Counsel thinks fit.
- (2) The Attorney-General must present the report to the House of Representatives.

Section 91

Replace the heading to section 91 with “**Changes to legislation to be noted on legislation website**”.

Replace “the relevant version of the legislation” with “the PCO”.

Section 91—*continued*

In paragraphs (a) and (b), after “suitable place”, insert “in the legislation or otherwise on the legislation website”.

Section 114(2)(a)

Replace “Part 1 of Schedule 3, or under legislation listed in that Part,” with “Schedule 3,”.

Section 115(d)

Replace “made under an empowering provision that is listed in Part 2 of” with “to which a disallowance exemption applies under”.

Section 147

In subsection (1)(c), replace “that are enacted on or after the main commencement date):” with:

- that—
- (i) are enacted on or after the main commencement date; or
 - (ii) were enacted before the main commencement date and are specified in the regulations as ones to which section 74(1)(aa) applies; or
 - (iii) are in this Act:

Replace subsection (2) with:

- (2) The Attorney-General must, before making a recommendation to specify an empowering provision under subsection (1)(c)(ii), be satisfied that the maker of the secondary legislation under that empowering provision has recommended that section 74(1)(aa) apply to the empowering provision.

After subsection (7), insert:

- (7A) Regulations made under this section are secondary legislation (*see* Part 3 for publication requirements).
- (7B) If regulations made under subsection (1)(i) authorise the PCO to determine or prescribe matters by notice,—
- (a) a notice made under the regulations is secondary legislation (*see* Part 3 for publication requirements); and
 - (b) the regulations must contain a statement to that effect.

New section 147A

After section 147, insert:

147A Regulations may make consequential amendments to other secondary legislation that authorises sub-delegated legislation

- (1) This section applies to any secondary legislation that—

New section 147A—continued

- (a) authorises the making of other secondary legislation (**sub-delegated legislation**); and
 - (b) is required, by its own empowering legislation, to contain a statement to the effect that the sub-delegated legislation is secondary legislation.
- (2) A failure to contain that statement does not affect the validity of either the secondary legislation or the sub-delegated legislation.
- (3) However, the Governor-General may, by Order in Council, make regulations to amend the secondary legislation (whether or not made by the Governor-General) to—
- (a) contain a statement to that effect and refer to Part 3 of this Act as containing the publication requirements; and
 - (b) make any other consequential amendments.
- (4) The only facts, circumstances, or preconditions that must exist or be satisfied before those amendments are made are those that apply under this section.
- (5) Regulations made under this section are secondary legislation (*see* Part 3 for publication requirements).

Clause 14 of Schedule 1

In subclause (2)(a)(i), after “applied”, insert “under an Act”.

After subclause (2), insert:

- (3) Nothing in this clause limits the information that the PCO may record and publish in relation to an Act in relation to an empowering provision (for example, as an aid to assist users to understand how this Act applies to secondary legislation).

Clause 15 of Schedule 1

In subclause (6)(b), replace “section 36E(4)” with “section 36E or 36F”.

Clause 19 of Schedule 1

In the heading, delete “**to clarify or correct legislative status of instruments**”.

After subclause (1)(a), insert:

- (ab) if they are secondary legislation, ensure that this Act applies appropriately to them; and

Replace subclause (2) with:

- (2) The Governor-General may, by Order in Council made on the recommendation of the Attorney-General, make regulations for any 1 or more of the following purposes:
 - (a) to amend legislation to insert, delete, or amend a statement to the effect that an instrument or a class of instruments is secondary legislation

Clause 19 of Schedule 1—*continued*

(together with a statement referring to Part 3 of this Act for publication requirements):

- (b) to amend Schedule 1A of this Act to insert, delete, or amend a description of an instrument made by Royal prerogative:
- (c) to amend Schedule 3 of this Act to insert, delete, or amend an exemption from this Act:
- (d) to make another amendment to legislation that is necessary or desirable—
 - (i) as a consequence of an instrument, or a class of instruments, being secondary legislation or not (for example, to delete any reference to disallowable instruments or to insert publication or notification requirements for instruments that are not secondary legislation); or
 - (ii) to ensure that this Act applies appropriately in relation to the instrument (for example, to clarify the maker of the instrument or to permit the instrument to continue to come into force despite not yet being published); or
 - (iii) as a consequence of another amendment authorised by this clause (for example, to update the legislation to reflect changed section references or procedural requirements).

In subclause (4), replace “An order under this clause is” with “Regulations made under this clause are”.

In subclause (5), replace “third anniversary of the main” with “publication”.

New clause 27A of Schedule 1

After clause 27, insert:

27A Annual report on exemptions from presentation and other drafting and publication matters

The first annual report required under section 83A must—

- (a) be provided to the Attorney-General as soon as practicable after the end of the financial year ending on 30 June 2022; and
- (b) cover the period from the main commencement date to 30 June 2022.

Clause 32 of Schedule 1

In clause 32, before subclause (1), insert:

(1AA) This clause applies to secondary legislation that is made before the publication deadline for the secondary legislation.

In clause 32(1), replace “Representatives,—” with “Representatives, applies to the secondary legislation only if—”.

Clause 32 of Schedule 1—*continued*

In clause 32(1)(a), replace “applies to secondary legislation made on or after the main commencement date if” with “it is made under an empowering provision that was enacted before the main commencement date and”.

In clause 32(1)(a), delete “same empowering”.

In clause 32(1)(a)(iii), replace “and” with “or”.

Replace clause 32(1)(b) with:

- (b) it is made under an empowering provision that was enacted on or after the main commencement date.

In clause 32(2), replace “Subclause (1)(a)” with “This clause”.

New clause 33A of Schedule 1

In Schedule 1, after clause 33, insert:

33A New disallowance provisions apply to previously disallowable instruments

Subpart 2 of Part 5 of this Act (which provides for disallowance of secondary legislation), applies to anything that was an instrument of the following type at the time it was made (or an amendment to that instrument made at any time):

- (a) a legislative instrument (other than a legislative instrument that was stated by an Act not to be disallowable for the purposes of the Legislation Act 2012);
- (b) an instrument that was stated by an Act to be a disallowable instrument for the purposes of the Legislation Act 2012.

Schedule 4, Part 1

In the item relating to the Land Transport Act 1998, replace “269 and 269A” with “269 or 269A”.

Insert in their appropriate alphanumeric order:

Forests Act 1949	63ZZI	
Land Transport Act 1998	167(1)(j)	Only if the regulations prescribe fees or charges that are identified as land transport revenue for the purposes of the Land Transport Management Act 2003
New Zealand Horticulture Export Authority Act 1987	62B	

Schedule 34
New Schedule 1A inserted in Legislation Act 2019

s 4(3)

Schedule 1A
Secondary legislation made by Royal prerogative

s 5(1)

Form	Purpose(s) for which made
Letters Patent	Constituting the Office of Governor-General of New Zealand (including constituting the Executive Council, conferring powers on the Governor-General and Executive Council, and otherwise providing for them).
Rules	Regulating the use of images of the Royal family for commercial purposes.
Royal Warrant	Establishing Royal Honours and regulating the granting, use, and retention of those Honours (including by delegating any matter to regulations or rules).
Regulations or rules	Regulating the eligibility and other matters delegated by Royal Warrant in relation to Royal Honours.
Rules	Regulating the acceptance and wearing of Commonwealth, foreign, and international Honours by New Zealand citizens.
Rules	Regulating the granting, use, and retention of the titles “The Right Honourable” and “The Honourable” in New Zealand.

Schedule 35
Schedule 3 of Legislation Act 2019 replaced on main commencement date

s 4(4)

Schedule 3
Exemptions from presentation or disallowance under this Act

ss 114, 115

- (1) A presentation or disallowance exemption applies to secondary legislation (or part of secondary legislation) under this schedule if—
- (a) it is made under an empowering provision to which that exemption applies in accordance with the tables below; and
 - (b) any exemption ground is met (if specified in the tables for the exemption).
- (2) Any term or expression that is used in this schedule in relation to any empowering legislation, but not defined in this Act, has the same meaning as in that empowering legislation.
- (3) See *also* clause 32 of Schedule 1 for transitional presentation exemptions.

Empowering provision	Exemption grounds	Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))	Disallowance exemption (s 115(d))
Animal Products Act 1999 Section 167(1) (for the purposes of section 38(2)(b) or 60)			Exemption applies
Child Poverty Reduction Act 2018 Section 6 (in combination with section 34)			Exemption applies
Civil Aviation Act 1990 Section 28	Exemption ground	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	

Empowering provision	Exemption grounds	Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))	Disallowance exemption (s 115(d))
Section 31	Compliance is inappropriate for reasons of security.		
	Exemption ground	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
Section 34A	Compliance is inappropriate for reasons of security.		
	Exemption ground	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
Section 77A	Compliance is inappropriate for reasons of security.		
	Exemption ground	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
Section 77B	Compliance would prejudice the national security interests of New Zealand.		
	Exemption ground	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	
Section 107(1)	Compliance would prejudice the national security interests of New Zealand.		Exemption applies
Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002			
Section 39			Exemption applies
Commerce Act 1986			
Section 52P			Exemption applies
Section 52W			Exemption applies
Section 53ZG			Exemption applies
District Court Act 2016			
Section 60(1)(b), (2)			Exemption applies
Dog Control Act 1996			
Section 78A(1)			Exemption applies
Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013			
Section 556	Exemption ground	Exemption applies if exemption ground is met	

Empowering provision	Exemption grounds	Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))	Disallowance exemption (s 115(d))
	If the FMA is satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is proper to defer compliance on the ground of commercial confidentiality.		
Fisheries Act 1996			
Regulations made under section 186	Exemption ground The secondary legislation is bylaws made under the regulations for the purposes of section 49 of Ngā Rohe Moana o Ngā Hapū o Ngāti Porou Act 2019.		Exemption applies if exemption ground is met
Governor-General Act 2010			
Section 5			Exemption applies
Section 6			Exemption applies
Section 8			Exemption applies
Health and Safety at Work Act 2015			
Section 7(5)			Exemption applies
Section 8(2)			Exemption applies
Members of Parliament (Remuneration and Services) Act 2013			
Section 8(1)		Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 17(1)		Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 23			Exemption applies
Section 27			Exemption applies
Section 32(4), (6)		Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 43		Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Section 44		Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Misuse of Drugs Act 1975			
Section 4(1), (1B)			Exemption applies
Ombudsmen Act 1975			
			Exemption applies

Empowering provision	Exemption grounds	Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))	Disallowance exemption (s 115(d))
Section 15		Exemption applies	See s 115(a)
Parliamentary Service Act 2000			
Section 25		Exemption applies	See s 115(a)
Remuneration Authority Act 1977			
Section 12B(1), (2)		Exemption applies	Exemption applies
Takeovers Act 1993			
Section 45(1)(a), (b)	Exemption ground The Takeovers Panel is satisfied on reasonable grounds that it is proper to defer compliance for reasons of commercial confidentiality.	Exemption applies while exemption ground is met	
Telecommunications Act 2001			
Section 27			Exemption applies
Section 30M			Exemption applies
Section 30R			Exemption applies
Section 39			Exemption applies
Section 51			Exemption applies
Section 58			Exemption applies
Section 59			Exemption applies
Section 87			Exemption applies
Section 94J			Exemption applies
Section 170(1)			Exemption applies
Section 180			Exemption applies
Section 222			Exemption applies
Section 236			Exemption applies
Section 238			Exemption applies
Schedule 2, clause 10			Exemption applies

Empowering provision	Exemption grounds	Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))	Disallowance exemption (s 115(d))
Schedule 2, clause 17 Schedule 2A, clause 3			Exemption applies Exemption applies
Telecommunications (Interception Capability and Security) Act 2013			
Section 29			Exemption applies
Section 34			Exemption applies
Section 49			Exemption applies
Wine Act 2003			
Section 120(1) (for the purposes of section 41(2))			Exemption applies

Empowering provision	Presentation exemption (s 114(2)(a))	Disallowance exemption (s 115)
Royal prerogative		
Letters Patent Constituting the Office of Governor-General of New Zealand (and other matters included under Schedule 1A).		See s 115(b)
Rules regulating the use of images of the Royal family for commercial purposes.		See s 115(b)
Royal Warrants establishing Royal Honours and regulating the granting, use, and retention of those Honours (including by delegating any matter to regulations or rules).		See s 115(b)
Regulations or rules regulating eligibility and other matters delegated by Royal Warrant in relation to Royal Honours.		See s 115(b)
Rules regulating the acceptance and wearing of Commonwealth, foreign, and international Honours by New Zealand citizens.		See s 115(b)
Rules regulating the granting, use, and retention of the titles “The Right Honourable” and “The Honourable” in New Zealand.		See s 115(b)

Schedule 36
Schedule 3 of Legislation Act 2019 replaced on publication commencement date
[Repealed]

s 5

Schedule 36: repealed, on 17 March 2026, by section 63(2) of the Legislation Amendment Act 2026 (2026 No 7).

Notes

1 *General*

This is a consolidation of the Secondary Legislation Act 2021 that incorporates the amendments made to the legislation so that it shows the law as at its stated date.

2 *Legal status*

A consolidation is taken to correctly state, as at its stated date, the law enacted or made by the legislation consolidated and by the amendments. This presumption applies unless the contrary is shown.

Section 78 of the Legislation Act 2019 provides that this consolidation, published as an electronic version, is an official version. A printed version of legislation that is produced directly from this official electronic version is also an official version.

3 *Editorial and format changes*

The Parliamentary Counsel Office makes editorial and format changes to consolidations using the powers under subpart 2 of Part 3 of the Legislation Act 2019. See also PCO editorial conventions for consolidations.

4 *Amendments incorporated in this consolidation*

Legislation Amendment Act 2026 (2026 No 7): section 63(2)

Secondary Legislation Act Commencement Order 2021 (LI 2021/250)